

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96302

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

3/DN/rwr
5750
10 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

69 0540

012869

Copy 1 of 5 series

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H January 1969 to 312400H
January 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology January 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

L. P. Charon
L. P. CHARON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

015169

COPY NO

1

OF

7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H JANUARY 69 TO 312400H JANUARY 69

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
pg 6-9 → PART V	AN HOA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART I

OPERATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol L. P. CHARON 1-31Jan69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-7Jan69

1stLt. A.T. BOUIS 8-31Jan69

Company A

Capt. F.J. VOGEL 1-31Jan69

Company B

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-13Jan69

1stLt. R.L. JOHNSON 14-31Jan69

Company C

Capt. D.J. OGLE 1-31Jan69

Company D

Capt. G.R. WILSON 1-31Jan69

Company E

1stLt. P.R. BADGER 1-15Jan69

Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 16-31Jan69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-31Jan69

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 January 69: Companies A, B, C, D, E, H&S and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rear): Da Nang, RVN. 1-31 January 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) with 2nd Platoon, Company E, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and 2nd Platoon, Company E, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion: An Hoa RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-31Jan69

Adjutant/S-1

1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-31Jan69

S-2

2ndLt. D.W. PATTERSON 1-31Jan69

S-3

Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 1-31Jan69

S-3A

2ndLt. A.S. WEBER, Jr. 1-31Jan69

S-4

1stLt. R.L. WIGGINS 1-31Jan69

S-4A

2ndLt. P.J. ERIET 26-31Jan69

Supply Officer

2ndLt. R.L. WEIGAND 1-31Jan69

Communications Officer

1stLt. T.E. GAYLORD 1-16Jan69

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt. G. DURAN 17-31Jan69

2ndLt. H.A. WEEG 1-31Jan69

Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- p-10 / A. Statistical Data Chart.
- / B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 January - 31 January 1969.
- / C. SITREPS: 01 January - 31 January 1969.
- / D. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course of 12 January 1969 Schedule.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
10 Feb 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 1st MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

AN MCA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H JANUARY 69 TO 312100H JANUARY 69

INDEX

- PART A ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH:

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>
32		670

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0		47

3

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of January 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jan69 During the entire month of January 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF in SCUBA/Salvage Operations.
- 01Jan69 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
- 01Jan69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) continued chopped OPCON, Task Force Yankee.
- 12Jan69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course of 12 Jan 69 commenced.
- 17Jan69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course of 12 Jan 69 terminated.
- 27Jan69 Operation LIME RIVER commenced with members of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.

PART IV

Supporting Documents

- ✓A - Statistical Data Chart
- ✓B - Operation Orders & Patrol Reports 01-31 Jan 1969
- ✓C - SITREPS 01-31 Jan 1969
- ✓D - Pre-Scuba Indoctrination Course of 12 Jan 1969 Schedule.

Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART A

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMENTS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. R.E. SLAROWS 1-31Jan69

ATTACHED UNITS

3rd Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company E, 2nd Platoon
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company B, 2nd Platoon

2ndLt. S.D. HOLLYMAN 1-31Jan69

1stLt. F.M. PORFORAGE 10-31Jan69

2. LOCATION

1-31 Jan 1969: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): An Hoa, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Capt. W. M. LINGENFELTER 1-15Jan69

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 16-31Jan69

S-2

SSgt. J.D. MATHIS 1-31Jan69

S-3

1stLt. A.R. FIELIXSON 1-31Jan69

Supply Officer

2ndLt. C.T. PICKETT 1-31Jan69

Communications Officer

1stLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-31Jan69

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 1-15Jan69

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 16-31Jan69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>
1st Force Recon Co	9	147	0	8
2nd Plt, Co.E				
3rd Recon Bn	1	27	0	2
2nd Plt, Co.E				
1st Recon Bn	1	23	0	1

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART B

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted normal patrolling activities in general support of Task Force Yankee during the month of January 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART D.

PART C

- 01Jan69 During the month of January 1969, the company continued to support Task Force Yankee in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jan69 During the month of January 1969, Operation TAYLOR COMMON continued with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.
- 10Jan69 Second Platoon, Company E, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa, RVN.
- 16Jan69 The first reconnaissance team from Company E, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion inserted.

Enclosure (1)

8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART D

- See 1st
Fu Recon
Company
file*
- ✓ 1. Statistical Data Chart
 - ✓ 2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 010001H - 312400H JANUARY 1969
 - ✓ 3. SITREPS: 010001H - 312400H JANUARY 1969

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>AN HOA</u>
PATROLS	78	58
SIGHTINGS	152	65
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1019	320
FIRE MISSIONS	82	6
AIR STRIKES	15	10
PGF MISSIONS	0	0
VC/NVA KIA	59	29
IWC	3	4
DETAINERS	5	4
USMC CASUALTIES	28	16
KIA	2	5
NIA (EWAC)	17	6
NIA	0	0
PGC (EVAC)	9	5
REBC	0	0
OPERATIONS:	TAYLOR COMBON LIEU NIVER	TAYLOR COMBON

Enclosure (1)

10

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 1090 dtd 22 Dec 68
- #2: Shaving Mug Co C Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
- #3: Bn OpOrder 1093-68 dtd 24 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
- #4: Bn OpOrder 1095 dtd 24 Dec 68
- #5: Iunga Point Co B Patrol Report dtd 17 Jan 69
- #6: Bn OpOrder 1099-68 dtd 25 Dec 68
- #7: Seaside Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Jan 69
- #8: Bn OpOrder 1100-68 dtd 26 Dec 68
- #9: Rudder Co D Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 69
- #10: Bn OpOrder 1102-68 dtd 27 Dec 68
- #11: Gunsmoke "A" Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Jan 69
- #12: Bn OpOrder 1103-68 dtd 27 Dec 68
- #13: Donnybrook Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Jan 69
- #14: Bn OpOrder 1104-68 dtd 27 Dec 68
- #15: Saddle Bags Co E Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 69
- #16: Bn OpOrder 1106-68 dtd 27 Dec 68
- #17: Hierling "A" Co E Patrol Report dtd 2 Jan 69
- #18: Bn OpOrder 1107-68 dtd 28 Dec 68
- #19: Iil Abner Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 69
- #20: Bn OpOrder 1108-68 dtd 28 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
- #21: Bn OpOrder 1109-68 dtd 28 Dec 68
- #22: Gunsmoke Co B Patrol Report dtd 2 Jan 69
- #23: Bn OpOrder 1110-68 dtd 28 Dec 68
- #24: Salutation Co E Patrol Report dtd 2 Jan 69
- #25: Bn OpOrder 1111-68 dtd 29 Dec 68
- #26: War Cloud Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 69
- #27: Bn OpOrder 1112-68 dtd 29 Dec 68
- #28: Veal Stew Co C Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 69
- #29: Bn OpOrder 1113-68 dtd 30 Dec 68
- #30: Vesper Bells Co D Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 69
- #31: Bn OpOrder 1114-68 dtd 30 Dec 68
- #32: Tea Time Co E Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 69
- #33: Bn OpOrder 1115-68 dtd 30 Dec 68
- #34: Good Luck Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 69
- #35: Bn OpOrder 1116-68 dtd 30 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
- #36: Bn OpOrder 1117-68 dtd 31 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
- #37: Bn OpOrder 1118-68 dtd 31 Dec 68
- #38: Durham "A" Co C Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 69
- #39: Bn OpOrder 1119-68 dtd 31 Dec 68
- #40: Empire State Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 69
- #41: Bn OpOrder 1-69 dtd 1 Jan 69
- #42: Policy Game Co E Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 69
- #43: Bn OpOrder 2-69 dtd 1 Jan 69
- #44: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 69
- #45: Bn OpOrder 3-69 dtd 1 Jan 69
- #46: Hanover Sue Co C Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 4-69 dtd 1 Jan 69
 #48: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd 12 Jan 69
 #49: Bn OpOrder 5-69 dtd 2 Jan 69
 #50: Millbrook Co D Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 69
 #51: Bn OpOrder 6-69 dtd 2 Dec 69
 #52: Spoonbill Co D Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 69
 #53: Bn OpOrder 7-69 dtd 8 Dec 69
 #54: Patty Shell Co C Patrol Report dtd 6 Jan 69
 #55: Bn OpOrder 8-69 dtd 3 Jan 69
 #56: Spillway Co B Patrol Report dtd 6 Jan 69
 #57: Bn OpOrder 9-69 dtd 3 Jan 69
 #58: Gunsmoke "A" Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 69
 #59: Bn OpOrder 10-69 dtd 3 Jan 69
 #60: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 69
 #61: Bn OpOrder 11-69 dtd 3 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #62: Bn OpOrder 12-69 dtd 4 Jan 69
 #63: Donnybrook Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #64: Bn OpOrder 13-69 dtd 4 Jan 69
 #65: Lil Abner Co A Patrol Report dtd 19 Jan 69
 #66: Bn OpOrder 14-69 dtd 4 Jan 69
 #67: Gunsmoke Co D Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #68: Bn OpOrder 15-69 dtd 5 Jan 69
 #69: Wedding Ring Co E Patrol Report dtd 20 Jan 69
 #70: Bn OpOrder 16-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #71: Hierling Co E Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #72: Bn OpOrder 17-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #73: Rudder Co D Patrol Report dtd 12 Jan 69
 #74: Bn OpOrder 18-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #75: WarCloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #76: Bn OpOrder 19-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #77: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 21 Jan 69
 #78: Bn OpOrder 20-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #79: Veal Stew Co C Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #80: Bn OpOrder 21-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #81: Patty Shell Co C Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #82: Bn OpOrder 22-69 dtd 6 Jan 69
 #83: Vesper Bells Co D Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 69
 #84: Bn OpOrder 23-69 dtd 8 Jan 69
 #85: Pig Newton Co E Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 69
 #86: Bn OpOrder 24-69 dtd 8 Jan 69
 #87: Empire State "A" Co D Patrol Report dtd 10 Jan 69
 #88: Bn OpOrder 25-69 dtd 9 Jan 69
 #89: Clay Pipe Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 69
 #90: Bn OpOrder 26-69 dtd 9 Jan 69
 #91: Good Luck Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 69
 #92: Bn OpOrder 28-69 dtd 9 Jan 69

(Cancelled)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Nail Brush Co E Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 69
 #94: Bn OpOrder 29-69 dtd 9 Jan 69
 #95: Donnybrook "A" Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 69
 #96: Bn OpOrder 30-69 dtd 9 Jan 69
 #97: Rabbit Hutch Co B Patrol Report dtd 13 Jan 69
 #98: Bn OpOrder 31-69 dtd 10 Jan 69
 #99: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 16 Jan 69
 #100: Bn OpOrder 32-69 dtd 10 Jan 69
 #101: Spoonbill Co D Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 69
 #102: Bn OpOrder 33-69 dtd 11 Jan 69
 #103: Sea Side Co A Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 69
 #104: Bn OpOrder 34-69 dtd 12 Jan 69
 #105: Seaside Co A Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 69
 #106: Bn OpOrder 35-69 dtd 12 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #107: Bn OpOrder 36-69 dtd 12 Jan 69
 #108: Policy Game Co E Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 69
 #109: Bn OpOrder 37-69 dtd 12 Jan 69
 #110: Pig Newton Co E Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 69
 #111: Bn OpOrder 38-69 dtd 12 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #112: Bn OpOrder 39-69 dtd 13 Jan 69
 #113: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 16 Jan 69
 #114: Bn OpOrder 40-69 dtd 13 Jan 69
 #115: Lil Abner "A" Patrol Report dtd 21 Jan 69
 #116: Bn OpOrder 41-69 dtd 13 Jan 69
 #117: Wage Earner Co B Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 69
 #118: Bn OpOrder 42-69 dtd 14 Jan 69
 #119: Hireling Co E Patrol Report dtd 20 Jan 69
 #120: Bn OpOrder 43-69 dtd 15 Jan 69
 #121: Gunsmoke Co B Patrol Report dtd 20 Jan 69
 #122: Bn OpOrder 44-69 dtd 15 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #123: Bn OpOrder 45-69 dtd 15 Jan 69
 #124: Mansworth Co D Patrol Report dtd 21 Jan 69
 #125: Bn OpOrder 46-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #126: Hanover Ave Co C Patrol Report dtd 22 Jan 69
 #127: Bn OpOrder 47-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #128: Patty Shell Co C Patrol Report dtd 22 Jan 69
 #129: Bn OpOrder 48-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #130: Road Test Co C Patrol Report dtd 22 Jan 69
 #131: Bn OpOrder 49-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #132: Donnybrook "A" Patrol Report dtd 22 Jan 69
 #133: Bn OpOrder 50-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #134: Clay Pipe Co A Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 69
 #135: Bn OpOrder 51-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #136: Vesper Bells Co D Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 69
 #137: Bn OpOrder 52-65 dtd 18 Jan 69
 #138: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd 26 Jan 69
 #139:

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#139: Bn OpOrder 53-69 dtd 18 Jan 69
 #140: Gunsmoke "A" Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 69
 #141: Bn OpOrder 54-69 dtd 18 Jan 69
 #142: Junga Point Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 69
 #143: Bn OpOrder 56-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
 #144: Rabbit Hutch "A" Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 69
 #145: Bn OpOrder 57-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
 #146: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 69
 #147: Bn OpOrder 58-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
 #148: Rabbit Hutch Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 69
 #149: Bn OpOrder 59-69 dtd 20 Jan 69
 #150: Seaside Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Jan 69
 #151: Bn OpOrder 60-69 dtd 20 Jan 68
 #152: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 26 Jan 69
 #153: Bn OpOrder 61-69 dtd 20 Jan 69
 #154: Bn OpOrder "A" Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Jan 69
 #155: Bn OpOrder 62-69 dtd 20 Jan 69 (Aborted)
 #156: Bn OpOrder 63-69 dtd 22 Jan 69
 #157: ~~Bn OpOrder~~ Hireling "A" Co E Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 69
 #158: Bn OpOrder 64-69 dtd 22 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #159: Bn OpOrder 66-69 dtd 23 Jan 69
 #160: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 69
 #161: Bn OpOrder 67-69 dtd 23 Jan 69
 #162: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 69
 #163: Bn OpOrder 68-69 dtd 24 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #164: Bn OpOrder 69-69 dtd 24 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #165: Bn OpOrder 70-69 dtd 24 Jan 69
 #166: Wedding Ring Co E Patrol Report dtd 27 Jan 69
 #167: Bn OpOrder 71-69 dtd 24 Jan 69
 #168: Penover Sue Co C Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 69
 #169: Bn OpOrder 74-69 dtd 26 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
 #170: Bn OpOrder 75-69 dtd 26 Jan 69 (Cancelled)

DECLASSIFIED

ORDER #1090-58

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5641 III
(b) EnO P0300014
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1090-58

132768

Call Sign: (SHAVING HEAD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or cross infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0904; LR AT0902). Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 23.10
Artillery: (a) ALL RMS WILL DO THROUGH
DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon P3600 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

156868	
COPY NO	OF
1	13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1
 PATROL: SHAVING MUG
 DEBRIEFER: IOPL SIZEM
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, 17014,
 SHEET 6641111

DA NANG, RVN.
 111300H JAN 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT
SCOPE, 1 49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 2 60MM
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK X-RAY) ON DONG DIEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271500H/111100H DEC-JAN 68-69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 364 HOURS WITH 2 SIGNINGS OF VOICES AND DOGS BARKING, AND TALKING AND MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION. 1 IM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY:

030315H VIC. AB33827 HEARD VOICES AND DOGS BARKING, CALLED IM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NOISES STOPPED.

011200H HEARD TALKING AND MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION, COULD NOT CALL IM DUE TO CLOSINESS OF TARGET, MADE SWEEP AND FOUND DUD 105, M-79 HE, 2 M-26'S, AND 2 WP RIFLE GRENADES BESIDE 30' WIDE STREAMBED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AB33827, EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-2

SGT KADIE
SHAVING MUG
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	KADIE	2100951
SGT	BROZANSKIS	2250053
PFC	CRIMM	2414460
PFC	KREJCZYK	2398707
PFC	WHEELER	2455136
PFC	RADIN	2480450
PFC	APPLINANS	2409555
LCPL	MONTANI	2416577
PFC	COX	2381275
PFC	POOL	2443741
PFC	HOLMES	2455585
PFC	MILLER	2457398
LCPL	LOPEZ	2366300
PFC	ELLIS	2335910
PFC	AYALA	2291915
HY	MOORE	3517307

THE INFORMATION IS

THE INFORMATION IS

53

OPERATION ORDER #1093-68

CANCEL

Copy No. ___ of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240830 Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1093-68

133068

Call Sign: (WA 3 BARRIER)

1. Situation. (a) See current MISSION'S
 (b) See current OPSTIMS and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Fappy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven (UL 300772; LR 301066). Extract on 29 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THRU
 DESK WORK 46.60

Radio Relay: JENNY MARK ROMEO

A. S. Weber Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 Regen BCCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES	
157268	
COPY NO	OF
1	12

B-3

OPERATION ORDER #1005-68

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.11 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1005-68

133268

Call Sign: (LUNA POINT)

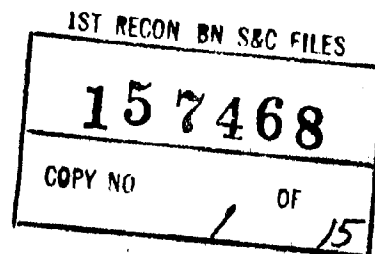
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: HQ/B
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR CORRAL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2155; LZ AN8151). Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL AT'S WILL X THROUGH
 PUPPED SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BUNCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WALKER
 A. S. WALKER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
SecM P3CC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, C. " "	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1095-56
 PATROL: LONGA POINT CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 170850H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 20 FM, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: (1 DOG) *could dog or other*
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 2 49 SCOPES AND 1 BC SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 1 M-12, 2 M-60, 1 50 CAL.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMAND.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H/161330H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 500 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 10-12 LIGHTS, 10 LIGHTS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF A SNIPER ROUND COMING INTO OUR POSITION. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

152000H VIC. AT805543 10-12 LIGHTS IN VILLAGE. CALLED FM, UNKNOWN TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

140400H VIC. AT805543 10 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND. CALLED FM, 5 SCOTCHES DESTROYED.

20 160330H VIC. AT793524 1 INCOMING SNIPER ROUND. CALLED FM AND USED MORTARS, ROUNDS OBS ID.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ Z0794524, EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC FRIENDLY
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEED MORE TACTICAL WFT
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT KOCHTZ
LUNGA POINT
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

SGT	KOCHTZ	2012488
CPL	POYERHOUSE	2368108
CPL	KIMMEL	2297204
LCPL	KOCHTZ	2406640
LCPL	SCHELLING	2332820
LCPL	WOLEN	2370549
LCPL	KITZ	2387085
PFC	FARRER	2426567
PFC	MAJIA	2450908
PFC	DIPACLO	2454892
PFC	DURFEL	2426499
PFC	BAYNE	2466883
PFC	JOHNSON	2424696
PFC	REMPICH	2478398
PFC	FORWARD	2444292
PFC	PIELON	2353178
MSG	REISER	2420269
SGT	ROZUMOWSKI	2169535

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPB ORDER #1099-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251130Z Dec 1968

- REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I, 6541 II & 6641
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1099-68

Circum: (SEASIDE)

133668

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPCUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech & Mappy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (b), (c) and (d). Provide security for radio relay (SECRET MARK ROMBO)
 3. Situation. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Dec; insert Haven (ULZC1971; LR 202169). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery; (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: SECRET MARK ROMBO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd Bn 7thMar (1)
 Recon FGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

158068	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

OPERATION ORDER: 1099-68
 PATROL: SEASIDE, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS 17014,
 SHEETS 6641IV, 6540I, 6541II,
 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 100830Z JAN '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2Q INF, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEACH & HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281700Z/091700Z JAN '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 238 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF MOVEMENT, RESULTING IN 2 FIRE MISSIONS BEING CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: *being*
 - A. ENEMY:

090320Z VIC. ZC203704 HEARD MOVEMENT OF SOMETHING FALLING AT FOOT OF HILL MOVING NW-SE, UTILIZED FRAGS WITH DEFINITE MOANING SOUND. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

021945H VIC. ZC208702 METAL BEING HEAVILY HAMMERED, HAMMERING LASTED 3 MINUTES SUSPECTED MORTARS CALLED FM GAVE END OF MISSION ADJUSTMENTS NOT WORKING. HAT WITH M-79 IN AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT EXTRACT LZ ON OP ... VIC. ZC205704
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TAKING W.P. GRENADES
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NILES
SEASIDE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

SGT BERKSHAM
SGT THORNTON
CPL NILES
CPL GILL
CPL LOFTIN
PVT JOHNSON
PVT ADAMS
LCPL HARRISON
LCPL BAILEMAN
LCPL MAJEWSKI
LCPL WILSON
PFC SIMS
PFC WALKER
PFC CAMPBELL
PFC PARTON
PFC SALES
PFC VARN
PFC HANZELITE
PFC HOOD
PFC NORRIST
PFC DAVIS
PFC BERTIN

OPERATION ORDER #1100-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260330Z Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s). VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnlarningOrder #1100-68

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

133768

1. Situation. (a) See current MESSIN'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COFFEE. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT9447; LP 420145). Extract on 03 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL BE TROUW
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BEUCH MARK ZULU

N.S. Weber
AL S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 8thMar (1)
CH, AMERICAN DIV (1)
Recon EGCC (1)
Recon 6-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

158168	
COPY NO.	2 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 411
 PATROL: RUDDER, CONTRACT D
 DEDRIEGER: LT. D.V. PATTERSON
 MILES: VIEW WITH 1:50,000; AND 1:7014;
 LIGHT 55401

1ST REGIMENT
 DA KING, RVN
 08055H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND DUTY:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OMF, 14 PFL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 SPECIAL DOG AND HUNTER
 - C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FAC-25, 2 7x50, 1 MAG SCOPES
1 NIGHTVISION SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 2 M60, 1 M12, 11 M16
2. REMARKS: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL IN TO ADJUST AREA/LOC OF TARGETS OF OR ORIGINATE BY AIR OR BY COMBATATION ACTION COLUMN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201700H/030830H JAN
4. ROUTE: F/A
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC AND 16 LIGHTS. 7 HRS WERE CALLED IN SUP ORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ACTIVITY AND TRENCHES:
 - A. DETAILS:
 - ✓ 201945H AT999479 1 TROOP (AND 100 MILES PERH), CALLED MI AND LIGHT LEFT OFF
 - 202020H BT005483 TROOPERS WERE USING IN TROOPERS CALLED MI WITH RECONNAISSANCE GOV AREA OF TARGET. ONE REPORTED DIRECT HIT.
 - ✓ 202052H AT999473 TROOPERS WERE MOVING TOWARDS TRENCH POSITION; USED M 60 AND LIGHTS WERE STARTING MOVING RAPIDLY NORTH.
 - ✓ 202140H AT991478 4 TROOPERS WERE MOVING AROUND; CALLED MI WITH RECONNAISSANCE GOV AREA OF TARGET; LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.
 - ✓ 201230H BT007486 1 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST; BLACK PJ'S; CARBINE; CALLED MI, VC MOVED INTO TRENCHES-UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS; CIVILIANS IN THE AREA, CALLED OFF INCLUSION.
 - ✓ 011825H AT997462 TROOP WERE LEFT OFF OF HILL; SENT 6 HRS PATROL AND SPECIAL DOG TO CHECK THIS AREA. DOG ALERTED ONCE AND BY TROOP WERE LEFT OFF THIS AREA; CHECKED THIS AREA WITH INCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUMENTS
RECORD, CO D,
1980: 1, 2, 3

012030H AUG85464. JETTY UNIT REPORTED 4 VIRGUS WHICH APPROX 10
TO 20 FEET LONGER APPROACHING AND WHILE POSSIBLE BOLT WAS LOOSE;
WENT TO CALL ON, BUT 2 BATTERY TANKS ON CLACK ROAD.

020830N 15083474 4 TO RUEADMG HCONGH, DTGK FJ8; AIRCOMS
THAT AIRCOMS NO 34 CARRIERS, OFFERED THE BEST GOOD DAY-BAK. OF
THE TUNG H SOUTH FOR OFFENSIVE THAT TO LAY. THE HCONGH, HCONGH
1. 020830N 15083474.

021950N 3100140Z LIGHTS 3 3 INCLD 19; 0 18 7 M. TAF OUT-
1 10 00V 1 Q 1 OF 1 10 00V 1 10 00V 1 10 00V 1 10 00V 1

022120H 10994473 INFLIGHT TRACKING IN PROGRESS, 11000 FT. ALTITUDE
CONTINUING COORDINATE ON TRACK, 11000 FT. ALTITUDE.

15. THERMAL: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DELETED IS, DELETED IS AND O P ON FILE 425
VIC. #1990463
8. RESULTS OF RECOGNITION TESTS: NONE
9. CONDITION OF ALL SUBJECTS: GOOD
10. COMMUNICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PARROT TRAVEL AGENCIES LONG
BEFORE WILL FOR THE POSITION AND MUST ALSO BEHAVING AND BEHAVING
THEY ARE.
11. PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUSPECTING AREAS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY ALL PARTICIPANTS: NONE
13. RETROBLED ARE:

1LT L. B. RICH	0105150
SGT BRIDG	2074639
CPL GORDON	2205974
1CPL MADRID	2173830
1CPL GERRILL R	2111016
1FC L. WARS	2150510
1FC GRUBBY	2436166
1CPL L. HORTON	2397967
CPL BOYD	2364329
1FC DUANE	2256042
CPL HOGAN	2253224
1FC WOOD	2426055
1FC LINDAIDER	2394154
1FC KEMAS	2324418
1CPL MORTON	2340612
1LT BRACK	2202601

CPB/MAR/01 0232 #1102-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270300N Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1B (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1102-68

133968

Call Sign: (NUSMOKE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSITU'S
(b) See current CPB/MAR'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within area assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Leach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8176; LZ A20472). Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL DO TROUBLE
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BEICE MARK ROVED

A. S. W. H. Jr.
A. S. W. H. Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 9th/26thMar (1)
EnO P3000 (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

158668	
COPY NO	OF 13

B-11.

DECLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 INF, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7:50, 2 PRO-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CHAMBERS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN LAKE VAMIE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OR ORIGINITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290915H/011615H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERVIEW)
5. WEATHER: BUILT PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO NEW ORTING AREAS WERE GAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SCATTERED 10' CANOPY AND FAIRLY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE VIC. ZR039757, A GOOD 1:00M -46 ZONE OF 3' GRASS. INSURE VIC. ZR033737, A GOOD 1:00M -46 ZONE OF 8' 1:00M GRASS. INSURE IN INSURE ON THE MAP IS OVERGROWN. COMBAT WITH NONE WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: OUTSTANDING.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS NO MAJOR ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

43.

HQ AFMAGC
GUTHRIE HAF, OKLA.
FARMER, EDWIN

13. PATROL SQUAD:

SGT W. H. HARRIS	2068559
CPL HAY	2360067
SGT HARRIS	2149811
LTC DRYDEN	2261222
LTC JACKSON	2304669
LTC WATKINS	2309367
LTC H. H. H.	2303092
LTC VAN JONZ	2472710
SGT GRIFF	2407060
SGT GROLL	B502213

PATROL CV. H. H.

A | 7
8 | 1

46

84

73

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1103-68

Copy No. 5.3 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270030Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IIX
 (b) EnO P03000.2
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1103-68

Call Sign: (DCHICKEROCK)

134068

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPGUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven (NL AT8181; LR AT8472). Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL DMS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUCE MARK X-RAY

A. S. WELCH, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stWar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thWar (1)
 Recon B300 (1)
 Recon B-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
158768	
COPY NO	OF
1	13

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

TELETYPE ORDER: 110210
 FROM: DALLAS/OK 08. B
 TO: DIRECTOR: 1011 012110
 INFO: VICTIM, 1:50,000, AND L7014
 SUBJECT 6341 III

1ST REGIMENTAL HQ BN
DA NANG, RVN.
011520H JAN 69

TABLE I. RESUME

- [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

AGE INDEX
DURING THE K
PERIOD IN JOURNAL

17. LABEL D. IN THE CASE:

500	LOANZ	2011501
1011	W. H. KILBY	2353499
1011	J. H. H.	2302259
1011	G. H.	2454372
1011	H. H.	2420023
1011	H. H.	2405573
1011	H. H.	2457334
1011	H. H.	2453927
1011	G. H. H.	2301239
1012	H. H.	2352356

TABLE D. V. H. H.

81
81

79

79
85

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1104-63

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270300Z Dec 1963

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1104-63

134168

Call Sign: (SADDLE BAG)

1. Situation. (a) See current TIRSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hong Son area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR CONQUER. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 4 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A.S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 5th Mar (1)
 Recon EGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
158868	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1104-68
 PATROL: SADDEN BAGS CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MFS: VICTORIA 1:50,000, AMS, AMS L7014
 SECT 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 091030H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 25 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDICAP (N HANDED ON MINE)
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 30 SCOPES, 2 49 SCOPES, 2 STANLEY SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 IL-14, 1 IL-79, 2 IL-60, 1 50 CAL., 60MM, 1 SMOKE MORTAR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LONG SONG AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H/091000H DEC 68 - JAN 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 229 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 55 VC, 6 BOATS, 2 LIGHTS, 6 MORTAR FLASHES, AND 1 TRAIL. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 - ✓ 082000H INDIVIDUAL MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION, NORTH AND WESTERN PART, FIRED 60MM AND CALLED FM FOR ILLUMINATION, SECT D.H. AROUND AND FIVE MINUTES SETTING SECURE.
 - ✓ 041745H VIC. AT832482 25-30 VC MOVING S.W. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FRIENDS IN AREA.
 - ✓ 021515H VIC. AT821447 2 VC OBSERVING OUR POSITION FROM RIDGE, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COVERED AREA WITH (6 IL-14 AND IL-60) COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION.
 - ✓ 021200H VIC. AT800485 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KOLLETT HATS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION ON FM DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
 - ✓ 301900H VIC, AT809479 4 VC WITH 2 LIGHTS MOVING S.W., 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND OTHER 3 WEARING WHITE PJ'S. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - ✓ 300125H VIC. AT828441 2 LIGHTS AND VOICES IN THE VALLEY, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT AND VOICES STOPPED.
 - ✓ 292000H VIC. AT838468 6 BOATS IN RIVER WITH 3 PEOPLE IN EACH BOAT. CALLED FM BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION ON H&I'S. FIRE FIGHT 40 METERS FROM BOATS WHICH LASTED APPROXIMATELY 3 MINUTES.
 - 291910H VIC. AT045450 6 MORTAR MUZZLE FLASHES, CALLED FM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION, REASON UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. THREAT: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AM825454, EXTRACT SAME AS DESERT, TRAIL, VIC. AM821447. RUMBLING SW, 3' WIND AND NOISES USED, IMPROVED IN WIND. RUMBLING, COME WAS WIND. ZULU AND GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DIDN'T SEE MUCH DUE TO ARVN'S BEING IN AREA. REQUEST CLOSE OBSERVATION AT VIC. AM821447-TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT PORTOTAGE
SADDLE BAG
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PORTOTAGE	0103011	PFC	MAZIQUE	2413690
SGT	WHEELER	2180551	PFC	NASH	2455560
CPL	SEAR	2277000	PFC	GARCIA	2428222
CPL	DOCKINSON	2264786	PFC	BLALOCK	2455803
LOPL	TURNER	2380538	PFC	HILL	2396839
LCPL	PERDOZA	2411216	PFC	BORING	2466873
PFC	DRISTEN	2457779	PFC	LEWIS	2471744
PFC	BRIDGEMAN	2406195	PFC	WALKERS	2451552
PFC	LARSON	2443751	PFC	OLSEN	2463670
PFC	MARTINEZ	2434733	PFC	STAPLETON	2485964
PFC	IMTZ	2406112	PFC	RIVERA	2414397
PFC	DIAL	2452512	CPT	SEGUNDO	2296766
PFC	TEOLIPSON	2364054	LTJG	ROBERTS	5965254
PFC	SUSSEX	2483485			

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1106-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 271900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st arDivO P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st arDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1106-68

134468

Call Sign: (FIRELINE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the BIADE RIVER area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible logistics bases, supply points and assembly points. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0361; LZ AT0259). Extract on 31 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK UNIFORM

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
 CO, ROK (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

159168

COPY NO

OF

1/16

B-16

OPERATION ORDER: 1106-6 8
 BATTERY: 1ST BATTALION 8TH
 DEPARTMENT: 8TH W R P
 MAPS: VERMILION, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DA NANG, RVN
 021330H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 NVA, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K O SCOUT, 1 BOY CHANG
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7-50'S, 1 STARLIGHT
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 10 GLANORIS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MEAK RIVER AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE LOGISTICS BASES, SUPPLY POINTS AND ASSEMBLY POINTS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281600H/021100

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 37 VC, 74 NVA, AND HAD 5 INCIDENTS OF RIFLE SHOTS AND VOICES; TEAM DID NOT USE SUPPORTING ARMS.

6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHY AND TERRAIN:

A. WEATHY:

300842H VIC. BT008606 1 VC POPPED UP OUT OF GROUND WEARING DARK CLOTHES WITH KOOLOE HAT, APPROXIMATELY 275 METERS EAST OF TEAM.

300840H VIC. BT007606-AT998604 SHOTS HEARD 1 TO EAST AND 4 TO WEST.

301550H VIC. BT003607 17 NVA MOVING EAST TO SOUTH WEST WEARING FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS, CAMOUFLAGE BLACK PJ'S WITH BUSHES, CARRYING AUTO WEAPONS, LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, (M-60), AND 1 60MM MORTAR.

301555H VIC. BT004605 11 VC MOVING SOUTH - NORTHEAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KOOLOE'S, BUSH HATS, CARRYING A LIGHT CHINESE MACHINE GUN, PORTFOLIO OF PAPERS.

301835H VIC. BT004607 AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE, ALMOST FULL MAGAZINE FIRED AT LOW FLYING RECON PLANE.

301630H VIC. BT004607 2 VC SITTING IN GRASS READING HATS AND DOCUMENTS, WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUSH CAMOUFLAGE, BUSH COVER, ONE WAS LARGE MAN 5'10", 175LBS COULD BE GREEK OR CAUCASIAN. AFTER AC LEFT HE RETURNED TO PICK UP PAPERS AND MAP, THAT HE LEFT BEHIND. HE WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST WHEN LAST SEEN.

LT LEWIS
 BRYLLENG "A"
 PATROL LEADER

301905Z VIC. BT004607 13 VC MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, WEARABLE NO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR WEAPONS COULD ONLY SEE OUTLINES OF FIGURES, OBSERVED BEGIN WITH STARLIGHT SCENE.

310740 VIC, BT002602 1 RIFLE SHOT HEARD, SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE.

302000H 30 TO 40 MEN ATTACKING TRAILING TO NORTH & EAST OF OUR POSITION VIC. AT998609. SEEMED TO BE ATTACKING TRAIL LINE AT RANDOM, WITH 60MM MORTAR, LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND AUTO WEAPONS.

310700 VIC. AT998603 1 SCOUT MOVING EAST, SOUTH, EAST. WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, BUSH COVER, CARRYING RACK AND RIFLE. HE LOOKED LIKE A M.C. SCOUT IN THE WAY HE WAS DRESSED.

310915Z VIC. AT995604 5 SHOTS HEARD. SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE.

310900H VIC. AT997604 3 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTHEAST WEARING BUSH WEARS, GREEN UNIFORMS, LEAVES FOR CAMOUFLAGED, CARRYING 3 RACKS 1 LARGE AND 2 SMALL, 1 ASSAULT AK-47. MOVING 75 METERS APART.

310955H VIC, AT997605 3 SHOTS HEARD, SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE 200 METERS AWAY.

311505H VIC. AT996604 17 NVA MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST WEARING HATS, FLAK JACKETS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH WEARS, CARRYING CHINESE MACHINE GUN (SUSPECT 12.7 MM HEAVY MACHINE GUN, RIFLES AND 5 RACKS. 5 MORE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES & BUSH WEARS, THEY WERE SEEN FLAK JACKETS & HATS & WORE GREEN UTILITIES, THEY WERE WITHOUT A SCOUT.

311530H VIC. AT997604 1 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORM LIKE THOSE SEEN UP NORTH, CARRYING 1 RACK. WAS NOT CARRYING WEAPON, MOVED THROUGH RICE PADDIES.

311755H VIC. AT997602 2 VC DIGGING UP SOMETHING, 1 WORE BLK UNIFORM, 1 WORE BLK PJ'S, 2 PITH HELMETS FULL OF CLOTHES. LOOKED TO BE DIGGING OR WASHING CLOTHES.

040700H VIC. AT995605 HEARD VOICES & SHOTS, POSSIBLE VIET 500 METERS OR MORE TO OUR SOUTH, SUSPECTED THEM IN THAT THE LOCATION. SCOUT SAID MANY VC IN THAT AREA.

040745H VIC. AT991608 3VC MOVING DOWN RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HATS, CARRYING 2 AK-47'S, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 PITH HELMETS. MOVING DOWN RIVER ON NORTH SIDE, SEEN TO MOVE AT NIGHT AS THROUGH RICE PADDIES IN RIVER OVER BACK YARD.

040930H VIC. AT998601-998599 HEAVY FOUNTAIN 1 SED FACTORY CONSISTING OF 4-5 BLOOMS, LAKE AREA IS 75 METERS LONG, HEARD NUMEROUS NOISES AND VOICES, ESTIMATE 8-12 MEN WORKING IN AREA AND 15-25 OTHER PERSONAL IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES, NUMEROUS TROUSERS 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAST THERE IS NO WATER IN AREA.

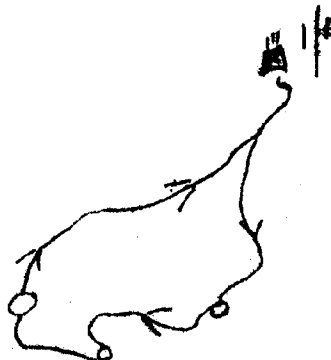
LT. LEWIS
HIRELING "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT BY FOOT VIO. BT008622
TRAILS ARE AS SHOWN ON MAPS. COMB WAS WITH UNIFORM AND 425 IT
WAS POOR TO GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TO THE
HOME, SEAT BACKS, NUMBER HAD FOR CROSSING RIVERS. ADVISE TO MOVE
ONLY AFTER 2400. VERY HIGH WATER ALLEGEDLY IN AREA SUGGEST OPERATION
ARREST OR ARMY/AIR SATURATION. FURTHER MOVES FROM 1600 TO 2200.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LEWIS	0104839
CPT BUCKNER	2294559
LCPL TACK	2246552
LCPL HOPKINS	2384362
LCPL FLITING	2392378
LCPL HERRIGAN	2386710
PTG GARRISON	2371257
PTG HAAS	242605 2
PTG RANGEL	2409892
PTG HARRIS	2705297
KCS TAY	370 USMC

PATROL OVERLAY

AT
+62
98



BT
+60
02

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1107-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
(b) LNO P03000.4
(c) 1st ArDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st ArDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OnWarningOrder #1107-68

134568

Call sign: (LIL ANBER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven (UL 2C1385; LR 2C1383). Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL RT'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
Recon #300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

159268	
COPY NO	2 of 13

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL ORDER: 1197-68
 PRICE: \$100.00
 ORDERED: 1-15-68
 PRICE: \$100.00, L7014,
 ORDER 3540 MIN

1800 12000000000000000000
DA. MING, [REDACTED]
03110000 JRM

PARROT, R. P. C. G.

1. PLAN, COORDINATION, AND ASSIGNMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 SEAL, 1 USN
 - B. INITIAL ASSIGNMENT: FORM
 - C. SCENIC AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251B, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 HL-79, 2 STANAGS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA OF DUTY OR POSSIBLE VOI TRACED MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFORMATION IN BUCHARI VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL FOR SUPPORT AIR/AIR CRAFT/ART ON REQUEST OF CDR/PLATOON.
3. DATE OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311430H/031030H DEC-JAN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. COMMENTS: THIS TERROR GROUP AROUND 66 HOURS WERE IN CONTACT: GUNNERS AND SNIPERS. TO HIM: TRUCK CALLED.
6. COORDINATION OF MILITARY AND MARINE:
 - A. STATUS: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; SLOPE GRADIENT OF 90'; PERIODIC GRADE OF 10' OF SLOPE VIBES AND SMALL PLANTS; LOWEST CL. EAST AND WEST WAS HIGHLY VISUAL. 500
1387 1567
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTERVIEW ZC156648 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 7-8' FURNISH IT GRASS AND MAIZE WHEAT; INTERVIEW ZC135844 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 3-4' ELEMENT GRASS; TRAIL ZC151345 RUNNING E-W OVER MOUNTAIN; ADJACENT ROAD FOR NORTH OF MAP PROBABLY LEADS TO BUCHARI VALLEY AND SOUTH INTO HILLS, COULD BE VERY EASILY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: N/A
9. CONCLUSIONS OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT ACTION TO BE SOUTH IN MOUNTAINS. RECENTLY MOVED INTO HIGH GROUND IZ'S ARE DIFFICULT TO FIND.
11. RECOMMENDATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

B-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

POSTMASTER: NO
PAID STAMP
PAROL TRADER

15. PAROL TRADER:

SGT	GROZINSKI	2144050
ICPT	GUTHRIE	2252121
ICPT	KIMBLE	2409691
PCU	CURRY	2449424
PCU	DOUGHERTY	2369801
PCU	ROTHMAN	2417700
LT	CASIDY	3415814

PAROL TRADER

13
+ 85

16
+ 83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1100-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200930Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1100-68

134668

Ca II Sign: (LIL AMBER "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1863; LR ZC2180). Extract on D2 JMW within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Train/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

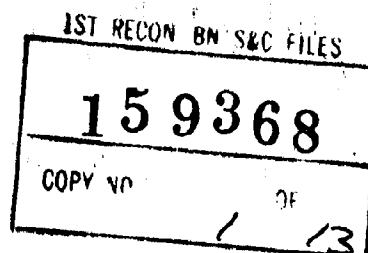
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 21stMar (5)
CO, 1st in 26thMar (1)
Recon P0300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)



B-20

OPERATION ORDER #1102-68

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280230Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1st ArDiv P3000.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1102-68

134768

Call Sign: (BTISMOKE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area east of Da Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven (NL AT6171; LZ A02367). Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.90;
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUCE PARK ROBO

A. S. WEDER, Jr.
 A. S. WEDER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3rd and 7th Mar	(1)
Recon AGOC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
159468	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL NUMBER: 1109-68

TARGET: GULI KE CO

DEPARTMENT: THE TAIWANESE

DATE: WEDNESDAY, 1:50,000, AMS 17014

REF: 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA TRNG, RVN.

021035H JAN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 MIL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: N/A
 - C. GROUND AND CONSERVATION EQUIP: 2 INC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 IL-14, 1 IL-79, 2 CLAMNETS, 1 DRUM KEE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE IN ORDER TO IDENTIFY VC THREAT IN VIETNAM OR ARVN INFORMATION IN THE AREA EAST OF DA NANG. DO REPORT TO GALT AND ADJUST AREA/ALT OF MARCHES & STATIONARY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/020900H DEC-JAN
4. RETURN: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. RESULTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS AND SIGHTINGS. NO MILS WERE CALLED.
6. CONSERVATION OF LIFE AND TERRAIN:
 - A. LIFE: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; CANOPY OF 15-20'; SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS SILENT AND WATER WAS THIRSTFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ AM827704 GOOD 1:30H46 ON TOP OF HILL. CONSISTING OF 5' BUSHES AND GRASS; EXTRACT LZ AM832672 BUSHES 1:30H46 CONSISTING OF 5' BUSHES; TRAIL AM822682 RUNITING E-W AND W-E. USED; OBSERVATIONS- MANY LARGE BOULDERS AND ROCKS; COMB WAS POOR IN HIGH CANOPY
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BRING TRAIL CLIMBING APPARATUS, VERY DIFFICULT TO GET A FIX ON LOCATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTER: NONE

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1110-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230 451 Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #1110-68

134868

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUT'S
 (b) See current OPSUT'S and CIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern part of Saary Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2016; LZ AT0264). Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd and 7thMar (1)
 Recon FGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

159568

COPY NO

OF

14

B-23

OPERATION ORDER: 1110-38
 PATROL: SAKPATIATION CO. 12
 DEPARTMENT: 804 POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I AND 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 021015H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7250
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NORTHERN PART OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL ARMY/AFR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300830H/021030 DEC-JAN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO MINS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; CANOPY OF 40' BROKEN; SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' OF VERY THICK VINES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT032548 POOR TECH46 OF 3' ROCKS AND STUMPS; EXTRACT IZ ZC205661 FAIR OF 4' STUMPS AND 12' SIKUDS; TRAILS (1) AT801550 RUNNING SE-NW, 1' WIDE ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD (2) AT802651 RUNNING E-W 1' WIDE AND USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS (3) AT794659 RUNNING EW-PARALLEL TO LO DONG; OBSTACLES BECAME VERY DIFFICULT TO CROSS; MISC. AT796653 INGRAVING ON HEADSTONE, D-X-DUC IS25968, INCEA AROUND GRAVE, BELIEVED TO BE AN OFFICER'S GRAVE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, 1 USMC NBO
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO OTHER PATROLS TO BE PUT IN THIS AREA TO COVER AS MUCH TERRAIN BECAUSE MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT. AREA SEEMS TO BE A ROUTE FOR 4-5 MEN AT A TIME.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTMENT: IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE MARKED TRAIL NO LONGER EXISTS BUT THERE ARE NUMEROUS E-W TRAILS THAT ARE RECENTLY USED RUNNING FROM ELEPHANT VALLEY TO LEECH VALLEY.

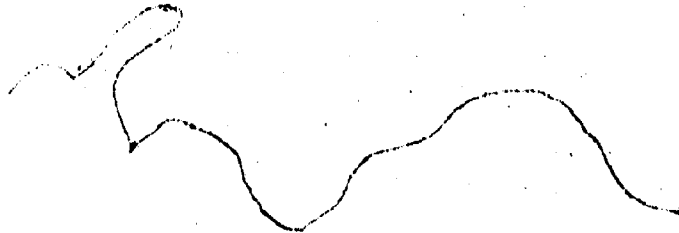
SGT REED
SALVATION
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	REED	2060108
PTC	ILLIUM	2425374
PTC	HOWELL	2432103
PTC	GARAY	2423504
SGT	BRICKLER	2145907
PTC	ISMAN	2432270
PTC	WINTING	2280050
PTC	GRO BRIDGE	2444354
KOB	ILUV	3800W

PATROL OVERLAY

20
+ 66



82
+ 64

OPERATION ORDER #1111-68

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290730Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1111-68

134968

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1397; LZ ZC2134). Extract on 03 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL NO TIREUP
DESK WORK 46.30
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEISS, Jr.
by Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1st Bn 26thMar (1)
Recon RSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
159668	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

1301 3 2300 1135 0 0 0

PROJECT: 724 00000 00

DATE: 04/05/2011

AMT: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIR E7014

6541 III, 6641 III

031300H JAN

1. NAME, COMMISSION, AND DUTY ASSIGNMENT:
A. COMMISSION: 2 OMP, 6 OEL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
C. COMB AND CONSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7-50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CROWDERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS THROUGH
YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC HIDEOUT LOCATIONS OR ADJACENT
INFORMATION IN RELEVANT TERRITORY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
MILE/HR OR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311500H/031000H 0.03-JAN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP
5. SUMMARY: WHILE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO MIA'S WERE CALLED.
6. COMPLETION OF MISSION AND SUMMARY:
A. SUMMARY: N/A
B. SUMMARY: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; SCATTERED CANOPY OF 20';
SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' SCATTERED WITH HEDGES AND GRASS;
RELEVANT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: TARGET 1Z ZC213946 POOR 1:00H46 (MIA) GUN BY
INTELLIGENT TEAM; TARGET 1Z ZC192052 (MIA) 1:00H46 BY A (MIA)
MIA; TARGET ZC207852-204849 RUNNING SW-3' WIDE AND NOT POSITIVELY
USED; OF ZC196861 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO IL-15 TO RIVER;
CONSIDERABLE RIVER TO WEST HARD TO CROSS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ACTION IN AREA.
11. PARTICIPATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MODERATE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

15. DANCEY, MILDRED

PATROL RECORD

2NDIC	U. S. MARSHAL	0105231
2NDIC	WILLY	0105891
NEU	COMING	2003357
NOFF	WILLIAM	2115495
POU	PERMORGLON	2115113
POU	FOON	2388820
POU	GERALD WHITE	2400705
POU	WILLIAM	2443825
PI	W. GIER	2209489

PATROL ON WAY

10
37

34
80

OPERATION ORDER #1112-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290347Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1112-68

135068

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Ho Name Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible infiltration routes and logistics bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Dec; insert Haven (HL AT0668; LR 428166). Extract on 03 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternates: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK RTTCO

J. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rd in 7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

159768

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OFFICE: 1112-00
 PARROT: VAIL, BENT GO, 8
 DISPATCH: SQ. POPE
 INFO: VAIL, 1:50, 00, 117014
 JENSEN 3640 IV

DA KANG, NV
 001101

PATROL REPORT

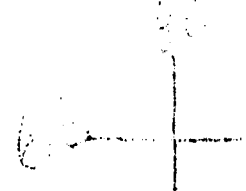
1. AREA, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIA, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND COORDINATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GERMOROS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA OF CONCENTRATION OF HO LAKE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE INFILTRATION ROUTES AND LOGISTICS BASES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/AREA ON BASIS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311100H/031130H DEC-JAN
4. AREA: 311100H/031130H
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND FINDINGS. NO VCs WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. TERRAIN: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS, OPEN CANYON, SCALED CLIFFS OF 8' OF GRASS AND RIDGES. HIGHLY WINDY DURING THE PERIOD IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DURING 12 APR88665-GOOD 1-CH46 OF 2' STUMPS; DURING 12 APR88665 FAIR 1-CH46 OF 3' GRASS; DURING APR88663 DURING M-W 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OF APR88667 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO W-14; COM WAS GOOD
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTION IN AREA. DURING PERIOD OF WINTER. AREA TOO OPEN FOR HIDE.
11. RESPONSIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AGENCIES: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE COMMANDER: NONE

PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GRY.	HARRY	2328772
SGT.	WILLIAMSON	111024
LCPL.	RATON	2252254
LCPL.	ADDISON	2377495
PLC	CARROLL	1538690
PLC	HICKS	2451328
PVE	WILSON	2301557
HIS	HARRIS	D202471
PLC	WILLIAM	2425304

PATROL CHIEF



OPERATION ORDER #1113-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300330Z Dec 1968

135168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VICTUAL, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #1113-68

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8789; LR AT9086). Extract on 05 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Prog: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL SO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: FENCE MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

159968	
COPY NO	OF
1	13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1013-00
 PATROL: VASPER BEARS CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SIGHT 6641 ILM

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051300H JAN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLATHORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010030H/051300H JAN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 228 VCS WHO WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: 030030H AT092872 4-6 VC WALKING WEST DOWN TRAIL WEARING GRAY TUNICS AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT099885 FAIR 1xoh46 OF 2' SERIES; EXTRACT IZ AT0974865 GOOD Mch46 OF 8' SERIES; TRAILS AT092872 RUNNING N-W, 3' WIDE AND VENT WOOD USED; AT090868 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND VENT WOOD USED; MISC. GEAR FOUND ALONG TRAIL WITH WEAPONS ETC. ON MT. AT098878 HARBOR SIGHT W/ F/H; AT090875 WELL USED HARBOR SIGHTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE WEATH: 2 TWA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL CONFIRMS SUSPICION THAT THERE IS A LARGE ENEMY CONCENTRATION IN AREA. WEATH HAVE BEEN USING TRAILS IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: CALL 26th MARINES TO INFORM THEM OF THIS INFORMATION.

DECLASSIFIED

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

LT	MATE	0105579
LCPL	COE	2336137
LCPL	CUTICA	2422011
PEC	ANDRONS	2443847
PEC	OSCOO	2503298
RFC	WILSON	2427512
LCPL	WILSON	2503850
PEC	CHANDLER	2409779

FILED 1900 SEP 19 1900

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

3

[illegible]

100-443887-100

10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846.

12-11-1964

COPIES TO BUREAU OF BUREAU AND

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-19-2006 BY SP-6 BTJ/KSP

10-10-68

1. The first step in the process of the investigation is the identification of the problem. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The next step is to collect data. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The next step is to analyze the data. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The next step is to interpret the results. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The next step is to draw conclusions. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The next step is to report the findings. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study.

1941-1942

[illegible]

S.3

OPERATION ORDER #1114-60

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300900Z Dec 1960

135268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IXI
 (b) ANO P03000.6
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1114-60

Call Sign: (TBA TIME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current OPSUMS and FIRS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8180; LR AT0578). Extract on 04 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

J. S. WILSON
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 160068 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 13 |

B-31

OPERATION ORDER: 1114-68
 PATROL: 1ST BATT CO, 1
 DEPARTURE: 1000 HRS
 TIME: 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 3641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATT.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051315Z JAN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN, 1 USE
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 IL-14, 1 IL-79, 5 GRENADERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DUE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/AFR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011620H/051300H JAN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 10-15 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: 051250H AT824785 10-15 VC Wearing BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING BIG PACKS. WERE OBSERVED AFTER BEING EXTRACTED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT, ELEVATION OF 50'; SECONDARY GROUND OF 6' OF MOUNTAIN GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WEATHER WAS PLEASANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THIS RECONNAISSANCE AT824794 GOOD 1-CL46 IN RUCS BUDDY; EXTRACT 1Z AT824785 FROM 1-CL46 BUILT OUT AREA; OF AT824785 PROVIDED GOOD OBSERVATION TO U.S. AND EASILY DEFENDABLE; COMBAT WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. COMPLETION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS A SPOTTER SCOPE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING WEAPONS: N/A
12. COMMENTS: NONE

SSGT ROBINSON
PATROL LEADER
13.00 PATROL LEADERS

| | | | |
|------|------------|---------|--|
| SSGT | ROBINSON | 1086801 | |
| 1st | SEC. MAJOR | 3520059 | |
| PFC | PAGE | 2455104 | |
| PFC | MOORE | 2394705 | |
| PFC | MOORE | 2454300 | |
| PFC | DUNN | 2463033 | |
| PFC | WICKS | 2774904 | |
| PFC | GILBERT | 2469423 | |
| LCPL | RETT | 8379427 | |

PATROL LEADER

81
+
80

85
178

OPERATION ORDER #1115-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300300Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1115-68

135368

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

1. Situation. (a) See current THPSIN'S
(b) See current OPSIN'S and MIR'S
(c) Attachments: PCMB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8177; LR AT8474). Extract on 04 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 23.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 3rdIn26thMar (1)
Recon F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 160168 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 13 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 44115-30
PATROL: GOOD WALK, JOHN FRY
SUBJECT: LOUIE W. BILKIN
INFO: TENS: 1:50,000; AHS 17014;
SERIAL 3641HII

1ST ENGINEER VICTOR BEN.
DA HANG, RVN
051330Z JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

- [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

GFI. CHUCK LUCK
GOOD LUCK, GO A
MARCEL LINDER

13. MARCEL LINDER:

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| GFI. CHUCK LUCK | 2404168 |
| JOHN GOOD LUCK | 1183155 |
| JOHN CALLIES | 2391562 |
| GFI. LINDER | 2404378 |
| JOHN LINDY WOMER | 2441915 |
| JOHN GOOD LUCK | 3068579 |
| JOHN LINDER | 2400262 |

MARCEL LINDER

8/ A 7
7 7

84
74

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1116-68

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300915Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 XV
 (b) LNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #1116-68

135468

Call Sign: (PATNY BELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in upper Marble Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0364; LR AT0601). Extract on 04 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 23.10; Alternate: 23.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.90

Radio Relay: DESK WORK ROOM

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co."C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

160268

COPY NO

OF

15

B-35

53

OPERATION ORDER #1117-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 310600Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1117-68

135568

Call Sign: (PI: NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZOL573; LR ZOL755). Extract on 03 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

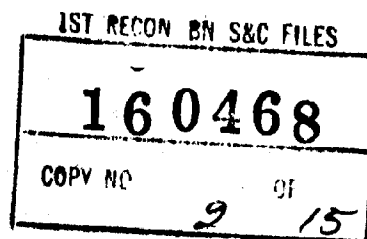
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BSK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: CHECK MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon B-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



B-3p

3

OPERATION ORDER #1118-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA 1118, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 310015Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) SNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMardivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMardivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #1118-68

135668

Call Sign: (DUREAN "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS INT'S
 (b) See current OPSINT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern part of Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jan; insert Haven (NL ZC2068; LR ATE268). Extract on 05 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL INT'S WILL SO THROUGH
 DISK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUCE MARK ROEBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon PGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

160568

COPY NO

2 14

B-37

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ODD-IR: 74112-60

FURNISH: DURING 1A1, COMBAT

D. ODD-IR: 50141.2, 10014.2

14125: 50141.2, 50141.2, 50141.2

SEE: 50141.2, 50141.2

051600 JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 INF, 1 USE

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M10-25, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLEVERES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN HAI VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020830/051430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERVIEW)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE RESULTS WERE OBTAINED.

6. OBSERVATION OF TERRAIN AND THERMAL:

A. THERMAL: NONE

THE TERRAIN WAS OBSERVED FROM A HEIGHT OF 30-50' FEET, SECONDARY COMBAT-
 AND OF WHICH VIEWS AND BOUNDS 6'-8' WERE. THE TERRAIN WAS DISTINGUISH
 AND WATER STREAMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE TROOP VIC. AT840673 A GOOD 2nd-46 ZONE OF 5' IN THERMAL HEAVY AND BOUNDS. THERMAL VIC. AT791664, A GOOD 1-01-46 ZONE (COULD BE A TWO BIRD ZONE, IT HAD NO V) OF LOW GRASS STEEP ROCK AND SAND BOTTOM. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT797666, RUNNING N TO SW, 2' WIDE, USED WITHIN 8 HOURS ... THIS IS THE TRAIL HEARD OF THE HAP; (2) VIC. AT817664 RUNNING N TO S, 2' WIDE, AND VERY WIDE USED ... THIS TRAIL HAD 2-1000 RAILINGS THROUGH IT; (3) VIC. AT807644, RUNNING N TO W AND CONTINUES TO VIC. AT792664 2'-3' WIDE AND VERY WIDE AND REGULARLY USED. THE STEEP VIC. AT815664 IS 4'-6' WIDE, 2'-6' DEEP, WITH A 20-25 KNOT CURRENT AND A ROCKY BOTTOM. VIC. AT820667 THE TEAM FOUND A COMBAT SIZE HARBOR SITE THAT HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. VIC. AT832667 THE TEAM FOUND A PORCINE SKIN HANGING FROM A TREE. VIC. AT815664, THE TEAM FOUND 22 DAMAGED IV-25 POINT DETONATING FUZZES FOR 140MM ROCKETS. THE TEAM LEFT THEM IN PLACE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.

DECLASSIFIED

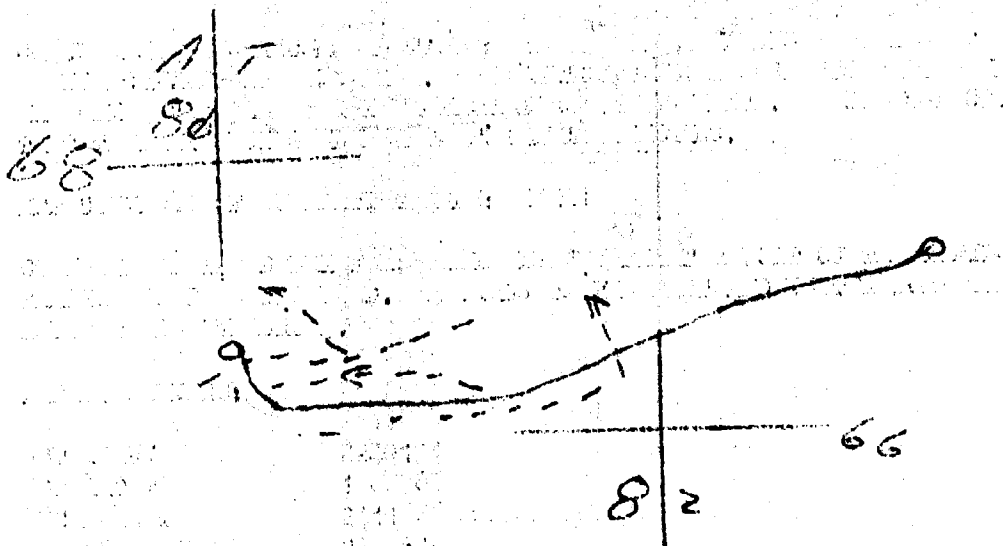
13-38

SW
DIRECTOR, 101, 100 C
PATROL NUMBER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE MANY SIGNS OF RECENT
ARMY ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA. THIS INTERVIEW REVEALS SUSPECTS THAT THEY
ARE USING THE AREA FOR INFILTRATION OF SMALL UNITS. ALSO SUSPECTS
THAT THEY ARE USING ELCTRONS FOR TRACK ANIMALS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AGENCIES: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETERMINER: THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF THE INFIL-
TRATION ROUTE BEING USED. PATROLS TO THE EAST AND WEST REPORT THE
ROUTE TO BE OVERGROWN.
13. INTERVIEW NUMBERS:

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT JENK | 2240194 |
| SGT RAOPT | 1988706 |
| LTC KNIGHT | 2411686 |
| LTC GRACE ALLEN | 2399049 |
| LTC DUGAN | 2406993 |
| LTC OLIVER | 2461670 |
| LTC J. HENCK | 2359237 |
| LTC K. WICK | 2300254 |
| LTC H. HENCK | 2411561 |
| 1013 B. HENCK | 2469451 |

PATROL OV AREA



OPERATION ORDER #1119-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 31030Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6641 IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1119-68

135768

Call Sign: (ENTIRE STATE) "A"

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in eastern Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1766; LR ZC2164). Extract on 05 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BBNC MARK RCNBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdIn7thMar (1)
 Recon NSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 160668 | |
| COPY NO | 9 |
| | 14 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7-1119-68
 PATROL: GIPER: SQUAD, COMPANY A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WAR, FORM
 HRS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6540I & 6641IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051500Z JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USE
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBINED OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MOUNTAINOUS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADVISE AREA/AREA OF INTEREST OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930Z/051430H
4. PATROL ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE GAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. CLIMATE: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH FAIRLY THICK CANOPY TO 50'; AND 20-40' THICK SECONDARY OF VIETNS, BAMBOO, MOUNTAIN GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT817667, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' GRASS (TIGHT). EXTRACT VIC. AT793664, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL (TIGHT). TRAIL VIC. AT814665, RUNNING N TO W, 4' WIDE, MARKED BY SLASH MARKS, 2 DAYS OLD; THERE ARE NUMEROUS 3'-4' WIDE, RUNNING OFF THE MAIN TRAIL IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THE TRAIL MARKED ON THE MAP IS NON-EXISTANT. VIC. AT794663, THE TEAM FOUND A GUNSHIP ROCKET POD WITH 6 ROCKETS; VIC. AT811665, THE TEAM FOUND A POOR TRAIL ZONE ROUNDED RIGGED AS A PRESSURE TYPE FOOT MINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EXCEPT FOR THE TRAIL THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

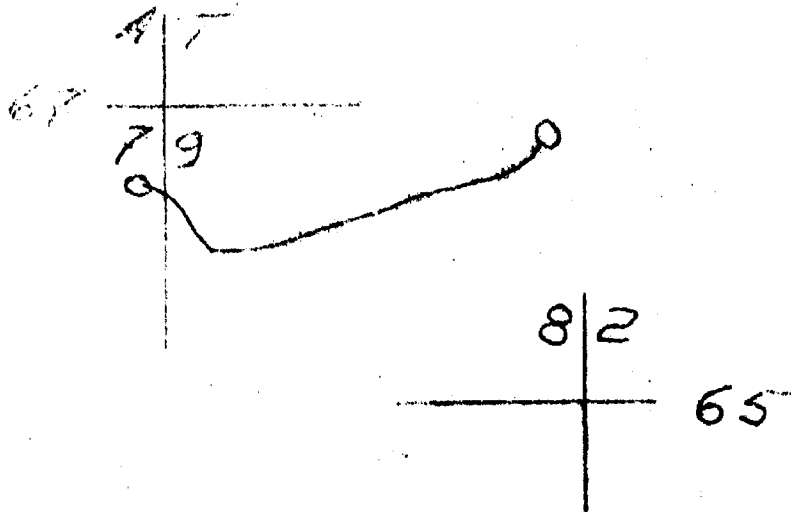
DECLASSIFIED

CPL HICKS
MILITARY STATION, COA
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| CPL HICKS | 2213251 |
| CPL MAUDORET | 2280656 |
| LCPL KUCHTA | 2245127 |
| LCPL BRITTON | 2397232 |
| WPC CAMPBELL | 2378130 |
| WPC HENNING | 3829434 |
| WPC MCINTOSH | 2463197 |
| WPC SMITH | 2345406 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010000Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) SnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st ArDivO P3300.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1-69

000269

Call Sign: (POLICY BANE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1136; IR ZC1404). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (d), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 OBSK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CC, 1st Ar (5)
 CC, 1st Bn 26th Ar (1)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 000369 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 13 |

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 1-69
 PATROL: POLICY GAME CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 080000H JAN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ERL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BLUEPANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY /AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030800H/071700 JAN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; CANOPY BROKEN OF 50'; SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' OF THICK HEDGES AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PUNCTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC137845 GOOD 1xCM46 OF 10-12' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ ZC123847 FAIR 1xCM46 OF 9' TREES AND VINES; TRAIL ZC130851 RUNNING NE-SW, 4' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN PAST WEEK, FOOTPRINTS AND BROKEN BRUSH ALONG TRAIL; OF ZC130851 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, WHEN BREAK IN CANOPY ON SLOPE, EASILY DEFENDABLE; COMM WAS GOOD
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY TO SW IF ANYWHERE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL JACKSON
POLICY GAGE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|-----|------------|---------|
| CPL | JACKSON | 2325537 |
| PFC | WISNIBURG | 2269417 |
| PFC | WINTERIDGE | 2424912 |
| PFC | KOPPEIS | 2434201 |
| PFC | HOWARD | 2432251 |
| PFC | MCCURRY | 2413038 |
| PFC | RAHME | 2409869 |
| PFC | MEDINA | 2485088 |
| MM2 | GUINN | 522001 |

PATROL OVERLAY

86
11

84

14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #2-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA 1013, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010900H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.2
 (c) 1st ArDivO P3300.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #2-69

000369

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and IRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (b) and (c).

3. Insertion. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1889; LZ ZC2186). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 000469 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 13 |

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 2-69
 PATROL: DUKKAM CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: LCPT SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 START 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 090900H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEL, 1 USU
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7K50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SHOTGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEIT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030900H/081730H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1201 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STUMP; 30' CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWN OF THICK VINES AND BIRCHLEAF GRASS UP TO 5-6'; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PUNCTUATED.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC193872 UNDER 1XCH46 ON RIVER BED; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC195886 GOOD 1XCH46 THAT WAS CLEARED OUT BY TEAM; NO OP'S BECAUSE OF THICK CANOPY; COMM WAS WITH X-RAY AND POOR, HAD TO USE WHIP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOESN'T THINK THAT THERE IS ENEMY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT CIBCKO
DUTYMAN
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|----------|----------|
| SGT | CIBCKO | 2026768 |
| LCPL | BOOKER | 2386415 |
| LCPL | WILLIAMS | 237 7670 |
| PFC | OVERBURY | 2369998 |
| PFC | GUSTIN | 2412836 |
| PFC | LEWIS | 2483449 |
| PFC | GONZALES | 2401816 |
| PFC | KOENIG | 2458918 |
| PFC | PASKINS | 2391882 |
| MM | MCMUGTON | B522801 |

PATROL OVERLAY

18
+ 89

21
+ 86

OPERATION ORDER #3-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 01 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) SMC P03000.4
 (c) 1st Arty Div P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Arty Div P003320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) En Warning Order #3-69

000469

Call Sign: (MANOVER SNE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current ORSUN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or mass infiltration on No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL ATS367; IR ATS401). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Low Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL TO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: EBNCE HART RONBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

10. 1st Arty (5)
 10. 1st Arty (1)
 10. 1st Arty (1)
 10. 1st Arty (1)
 10. 1st Arty (1)
 10. 1st Arty (1)
 10. 1st Arty (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 000569 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 14 |

DECLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIP: 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON
A. COMPOSITION: 7 1/2 INCHES USN CONGR. 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON, 100% COTTON
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN, 1 HORN
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 JX50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 L-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79 CS ROLLED

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100Z/081600 JUL 69

5. SINGAPORE: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 6 SIG-PIGS OF 6 VOLVA; 3 TUNNELS; 1 AA POSITION (UNOCO); 1 BUNKER AND 2 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY VEHICLE AND 2 MT. CALLED 2 TIMES.

- A. BERRY, JR. (PH) TEL. 210-210-2100 (PH) TEL. 210-210-2100
 271100H VIC. AT846686 HEARD HEAVY VEHICLE MOVEMENT, WITH A
 LARGE NUMBER OF TRUCKS. CALLED FM WITH OBSERVATION RESULTS.

052645H WFO. 44844636 HEARD SOUNDS OF MOVING TRUCK OR TANK,
 ASSUMED TO BE FRIENDLY, ASSUMED IT MORING FOR 44-2 MINUTE
 INTERVALS, STARTED AGAIN IN AFTERNOON, SOUNDED LIKE AMTRAKS
 CRACKERS.

ON TRACK VIC. AT837668 HEARD VOICES OF 1 MAN AND 1 WOMAN MOVING
SLOWLY ALONG TRAIN ABOUT 20 METERS FROM OWN POSITION. STAY
MOVED OUT OF AREA.

051100H VIC. ABB32650 4 AV. ON NW CP, WEARING GRN UNIFORMS
AND CARRYING RIFLES, 1 MACH GUN AND RIFLES, REQUESTED
FIXED WING, FW WENT OFF TARGET, REQUESTED NO NO, NO
REQUESTED FIXED WING BUT WOULD CALL IN FW IF TAIL WOULD MOVE
OUT OF VIEW.

- B. THRELL: AREA WAS GENERALLY SET; SCATTERED CANOPY OF 40'; SECONDARY GROWTH IN HIGH GROUND OF 1' SCATTERED GRASS UP TO 2' AND IN LOW GROUND THICK SHRUBS UP TO 7'; NOVELLET IN HIGH GROUND WAS RARE AND MODERATE IN LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESIRE LZ VIC. AT866666 FAIR 1-CH46, SMALL AND BARE; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT876666 POOR 1-CH46, TIGHT WITH 2' GRASS AND SURROUNDED BY 30' TRAILS; TRAILS VIC. AT867666 TO AT831666 RUNNING E-W, 1-2' WIDE AND USED WITHIN PAST WEEK; VIC. AT837667 RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE AND WELL USED; OP VIC. AT858663 GOOD OBSERVATION TO HILL AND S-SW, ON RIDGE AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED; COM1 WAS WITH ROMO AND GOOD; MISC. VIC. AT856663 3 TUNNELS DUG INTO SIDE OF BOMB CRATER, 1 WHITE BACK ABOUT 3' AND OTHER 2 WHITE BACK ABOUT 3' THEN CONNECTED IN CENTER; VIC. AT856663 50 C.L. MG SITE, LOCKED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD, TUNNELS RUN FROM INSIDE GUN PIT TO WEST, SOUTH, AND NORTH, ALSO FOUND COCKING POT AND 50 C.L. AMMO C/L IN 'RM.; VIC. AT830664 1 BUNKER 2'x3'x3', 2/3 COVERED BY DIRT AND SURROUNDED BY ROCKS, ALSO FOUND 3 FIGHTINGS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS A BASS CAMP AT VIC. AT867650.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR, CONTRIBUTION TO YR PILOT WHO RESCUED T-1.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

13.

SGT SMITH

14. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

15. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

16. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

17. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

18. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

19. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

20. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

21. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

22. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

23. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

24. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

25. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

26. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

27. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

28. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

29. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

30. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

31. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

32. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

33. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

34. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

35. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

36. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

37. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

38. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

39. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

40. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

41. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

42. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

43. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

44. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

45. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS ON POSSIBILITY OF BASS CAMP.

OPERATION ORDER #4-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010045N Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) InO P03000.4
 (c) 1st ArDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarnin Order #4-69

000569

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIN'S
 (b) See current OPSIN'S and EX'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COINTEL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0047; LR BT0145). Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL IN'S WILL TO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCE MARK ZULU

A. S. W. R., Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1st ArDiv (5)
 CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
 CO, 1st BRIGAD DIV (1)
 Room 4000 (1)
 Room 4003 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 000669 | |
| COPY NO | OF 14 |

B-47

OPERATION ORDER: 4-69
 PATROL: EMPIRE STATE CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: LOPL STIMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 121130H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: DOG HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 49 SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 1 SHOTGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030000H/121130H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SINOESIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 219½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC, INTENSE SMOKE, AND FORTIFIED AREA. 1 FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

110715H VIC. AT982487 INTENSE SMOKE RISING FROM RIDGE, LASTED 15 MINUTES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

101430H VIC. B1008475 1 VC WATCHING POSITION, WEARING BLACK RIFLES AND CARRYING PACKS. FIRED UPON WITH S/A, VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREES.

051650H VIC. AT995473 CALLED FM ON HOCHES, 90% DAMAGE TO 1, AND 60% DAMAGE TO 2. PROBABLE TUNNEL COLLAPSE DUE TO SIDE OF 1 CRATER.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT998465, EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT ARREGUIN
EMPIRE STATE
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL NUMBERS:

| | | |
|------|-----------|---------|
| SGT | ARREGUIN | 2253743 |
| PFC | GROVE | 2423701 |
| PFC | COLE | 2446013 |
| PFC | PARKER | 2446738 |
| PFC | HILLS | 2459000 |
| PFC | PICOU | 2598388 |
| PFC | SERVIS | 2422040 |
| PFC | SUKO | 2426084 |
| SGT | DEAT | 1501287 |
| SGT | CANTREL | 2372561 |
| ICPL | JABLONSKI | 2381973 |
| ICPL | MOSIEL | 2385233 |
| PFC | CANTOR | 2292777 |
| ICPL | KREMER | 2521016 |
| ICPL | BAILEY | 2220591 |
| STOW | DOG | |
| ICPL | LAWRENCE | 0105160 |

16. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT ARREGUIN
EMPIRE STATE
PATROL LEADER

17. PATROL NUMBERS:

| | | |
|------|-----------|---------|
| SGT | ARREGUIN | 2253743 |
| PFC | GROVE | 2423701 |
| PFC | COLE | 2446013 |
| PFC | PARKER | 2446738 |
| PFC | HILLS | 2459000 |
| PFC | PICOU | 2598388 |
| PFC | SERVIS | 2422040 |
| PFC | SUKO | 2426084 |
| SGT | DEAT | 1501287 |
| SGT | CANTREL | 2372561 |
| ICPL | JABLONSKI | 2381973 |
| ICPL | MOSIEL | 2385233 |
| PFC | CANTOR | 2292777 |
| ICPL | KREMER | 2521016 |
| ICPL | BAILEY | 2220591 |
| STOW | DOG | |
| ICPL | LAWRENCE | 0105160 |

18. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT ARREGUIN
EMPIRE STATE
PATROL LEADER

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #5-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020330Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #5-69

000769

Call Sign: (MILLEROCK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jan; insert Haven (ULATS030; LR AT0370). Extract on 07 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 33.80

Radio Relay: EBICH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon MGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES | |
| 000869 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 13 |

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 5-68
 PATROL: MILLBROOK, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LCPD D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014,
 SHEET 3341 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 081300H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WHEREIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADVISE ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME ON DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051300H/081510H
4. MAPS: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS, NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 40-50' MODERATELY THICK. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF VINES SCRUBS BETWEEN 6-8' AND IS MODERATE, MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT826787 WAS A FAIR LZ CH46 ON A FINGER, ZONE WAS SMALL, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824786 WAS A GOOD LZ LOCATED ON A FINGER WITH LOW GRASS OF 3'. COMM WITH XRAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DUE TO THE WEATHER THIS PATROL COULD NOT DO MUCH MOVEMENT. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT MOVEMENT IN THAT WEATHER WOULD HAVE RESULTED IN A HAZARDOUS CONDITION DUE TO THE STEEPNESS OF TERRAIN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FURLONG
MILLBROOK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL FURLONG | 2348683 |
| PTC DAIENBAULT | 2336140 |
| EM3 RORTVIRT | 7737398 |
| LCPL HOIMZMAN | 2427457 |
| PTC REYES | 2425970 |
| LCPL FOUST | 2303685 |
| LCPL KENNEY | 2232830 |
| PTC WASILEWSKI | 2451061 |

PATROL OVERLAY

80
80

78
83

53

OPERATION ORDER #6-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

020300Z Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #6-69

000869

Call Sign: (SPOONBILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT6977; LR AT6974). Extract on 07 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL RFGS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.90

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK POMBO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3rdIn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 000969 | |
| COPY 40 | OF 13 |

B-51

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DA NANG, RVN
081600Z JAN 69

S-3

- B-52

13. PATROL 1

| | | |
|-----|---------|---------|
| CPT | LAZZARA | 2291965 |
| CPT | WATSON | 2529575 |
| LCY | FALL | 2252230 |
| LCY | ZONER | 2413733 |
| RFC | HOAR | 2404795 |
| RFC | REYESCH | 2458694 |
| RFC | REYESCH | 2346590 |
| | | 2397967 |

PATROL OV. RUM

NO. 80

77

77
83

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #7-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030300Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #7-69

000969

Call Sign: (PATRY SWELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: FOUR

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Dodge City Area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible fortifications, storage sites and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1/1. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9058; LR AT9956). Extract on 08 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

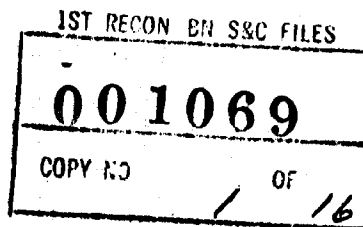
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SQUAD 34.50

Radio Relay: EBBON MARK OSCAR

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
 C1, ROK (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7-59
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO D.
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS L7014,
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
061145H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEN, 1 DSH
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DCG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 DRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC THREAT MOVEMENT OR AREA INFORMATION IN DODG CITY AREA. SPECIFIC MISSIONS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE FORMATION POINTS, STORAGE SITES AND ROUTES OF AGGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATF ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF 1/1.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051800/052230H
4. ROUTE: ALONG ROUTE 14, DODG CITY AREA, NEAR GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE
GRID: 9660.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH APPROXIMATELY 15 VC/NVA, THERE WERE NO KIA'S, 1 PROB. KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND THREAT:
 - A. ENEMY: TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE 30 CAL. MG, AND AK 47'S MOVING THROUS, SUSPECTED 1 POSSIBLE M-79. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY RETURNED FIRE, 1 PROB KIA WITH M-79.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: LONG HUE LZ M/A, INTERACT LZ M/A - WALKED OFF HILL 55; THRO. PATROL DETECTED SEVERAL WARS, INTERACT POSSIBLE ALBUKE AND BUDING WITH. INTERACTS TO BE HAVING ARMED AT 1000, THIS DETECTED ALBUKES WARS DASH, MOVING WITH A 30 CAL. MG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NO VIA FRIENDLY. COORDINATE OBSERVE ENEMY. PATROL LEADER SAYS 1 PROB KIA WITH M-79
9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-54

CPL BRUNER
PATRIC SULL
PATRIC L. D. R

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|---------|---------|
| CPL | BRUNER | 2233002 |
| CPL | CROFT | 2377015 |
| LOPL | LEWIS | 2252112 |
| LT | GRUBBS | 3700840 |
| IPC | WIL | 2386024 |
| IPC | KENNEDY | 2411113 |
| IPC | MURPHY | 2368690 |
| CPL | WATSON | 2370691 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #2-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 2nd Warning Order #8-69

001069

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIRIS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Dodge City Area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible fortifications, storage sites and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1/1. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0257; LR AT0157). Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL THUS WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK OSCAR

A. S. WILKINSON, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stA1stMar (1)
CO, ROK Bn (1)
Recon P000 (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 001169 | |
| COPY NO | 1 of 16 |

B-55

DECLASSIFIED

3297
 3298
 3299
 3300
 3301

100 N. GILMAN BLVD. B.
DALLAS, TEX.
061145Z JAN

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 7 SEAL, 1 USMC
B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDLER
C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 MRC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 H-14, 1 H-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR LINE INFILTRATION IN DODGE CITY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE FORTIFICATIONS, STORAGE SITES AND ROUTES OF LOGGERS. BE IN A POSITION TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF 1/1.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051800Z/052230Z JAN
4. ROUTE: ALONG ROUTE 14, DODGE CITY AREA, OVER GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE GRD 9660.
5. INFORMATION: UNDER PATROL COVERED BY 42 HOURS WITH 3 OUTPOSTS OF UNIFORM SIZE FOR A TOTAL OF 2 HOURS EACH.
6. COMPLETION OF AREA AND TERRAIN: 10-15 HRS. HIGHLY MOVING ALONG TERRAIN, INCREASING IN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 10-15 HRS. HIGHLY MOVING ALONG TERRAIN, INCREASING IN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 USMC KIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISTRIBUTOR: NONE

[illegible][illegible]

1. The first step in the process of the investigation is the identification of the problem. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The investigator must first identify the problem that is being studied. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study. The investigator must first identify the problem that is being studied. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the study.

1. The following information was obtained from the records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Bureau of Prisons, and the United States Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General, regarding the activities of the following individuals:

[illegible]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

3.3

OPERATION ORDER #8469

Copy No. of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030915Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) UnWarningOrder #2-69

001169

Call Sign: (GJMSHOWE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTCOMMS
 (b) See current OPSUMS and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in ea stern Hapay Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864). Extract on 03 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL IN'S WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

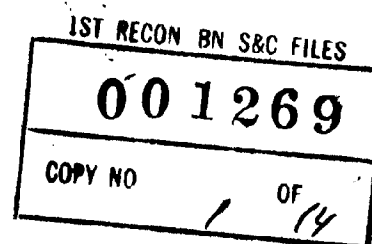
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK RO130

A. S. Elder
 A. S. ELDER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



B-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 9-69
PATROL L: GUNSMOKE "A", CO B
DEBRIEFER: ICPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
141400H JAN '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN EASTERN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATM ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIMES OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091700H/141240H JAN '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS 1 SIGHTING OF 2 GUNSHOTS FROM S/A. 1 SIGHTING OF 3 TO 9 LIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111500H VIC. 1462 TEAM HEARD 2 GUNSHOTS SMALL ARM FIRE FROM S-SW OF POS. ABOUT 2 CLICKS ZC1462. SHOTS RAN 1 HOUR APART.

091905 VIC. 10-15 CLICKS E OF POS. FIRST SAW 2 LIGHTS AT 1905H. THIS COULD HAVE BEEN FRIENDLY POS. DUE TO ILLUM IN AREA.

091845H VIC. ZC150549 1 CAVE 20 METERS SOUTH OF HARBOR SITE. SPOTTED CAVE WHEN CHECKING OUT AREA FOR HARBOR SITE. IT IS ON EDGE OF CLEARING HAS BEEN 4'x3' SHOWS RECENT, 1OR 2 WEEKS WORK BECAUSE ONLY 1' TO 2' DEEP.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS & HEAVY VINES, MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC151640 VERY POOR TEAM JUMPED INTO JOMB. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC149640 IS A GOOD 1xCH46 WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, OP'S VIC. ZC147647 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE NW-IN AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TEAM BE INSERTED AT PLANNED COORDINATE INSTEAD OF ANYWHERE AT ALL,
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13-58

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMARTY
GUNSMOKE "A", CO B
PATROL LEADER

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| SGT SMARTY | 2050147 |
| 2ndLT KILPAT | 0107429 |
| LCPL ANDERSON | 2349804 |
| LCPL GRADUSKY | 2396261 |
| PTC WILL | 2342529 |
| PTC RUGGLES | 2430453 |
| PTC HARRY | 2425396 |
| PTC DYKOWIA | 2422746 |

PATROL OVERLAY

15+66

15

18+64

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #10-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030430Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #10-69

001269

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINTS
 (b) See current OPSINTS and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Napay Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (b), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jan; insert Haven (UL 201868; LR 472066). Extract on 08 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DASH WORK 46.00
 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK RCH30

A. S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd/5thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 001369 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 14 |

OPERATION ORDER: 10*69
 PATROL: PAVIL CRIST CO. D
 D.BRIEFER: SGT POP
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEETS 6540 I AND 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA IANG, RVN.
 081730H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR'S, 6 CS M-79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ASR ON MARCHES OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. DATE OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051400H/081700 JAN 69
4. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND THREAT:
 - A. AREA:

25 KM VIC. AT8367 OR AT8467 HEARD SOUND OF LOW RPM ENGINE, SOUNDED LIKE TANK OR AMTRAC, SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS STUCK.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT, CANOPY UP TO 40', SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, BRUSH, AND FLORISSANT GRASS UP TO 25', MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH INCIDENT OF NO ENEMY MOVEMENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT799661 POOR 1xCH46 IN STREAM B.D., EXISTING LZ VIC. ZC197664 FAIR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE WITH 10' BRUSH; TRAIL DESCRIBED ON MAP IS VERY OLD AND NOT USED WITHIN PAST 2-3 YEARS; AREA WAS WITHIN ROMEO AND GOOD; OBSTACLES VERY LARGE BOULDERS MADE MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.
8. REPORTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO ENEMY IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
11. ADEQUACY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE D.BRIEFER: THIS IS THE 2ND REPORT OF VEHICLE MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

MINI
PATROL CHIEF
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROLS MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|--------------|---------|
| SGT | SMITH | 2074639 |
| SGT | FANNYH | 2058628 |
| PFC | DUNN | 2256042 |
| CPL | MOORE | 2233225 |
| PFC | HART | 2426055 |
| PFC | LILLYDAIR | 2394154 |
| PVT | KIP/LAS | 2324418 |
| LCPL | HIGHTT | 2348662 |
| PFC | P HENNINGTON | 2453293 |

PATROL OVERLAY

53
7+

+ 65
87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER ~~11-69~~**CANCELLED**

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030815Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarvingOrder# ~~6-69~~

001369

Call Sign: (HIRELING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINIS
 (b) See current CPSINIS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, routes of access, and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1/1. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9361; LR BT01F7). Extract on 07 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK OSCAR

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 1stMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stPulstMar | (1) |
| CR, ROY | (1) |
| Recon PGCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CC, Co. "B" | (2) |

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

001469

COPY NO

OF

16

S.3

OPERATION ORDER #12-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040800Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #12-69

001569

Call Sign: (DOWNBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NCIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086). Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL DO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 44.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

D. Whitman
 D. WHITMAN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SSC FILES

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon NSCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 001669 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 13 |

DECLASSIFIED

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 12-68
PATROL: DOWRY BROCK CO B
DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7914
STREETS 6541 II, 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111130H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081730H/111030H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 CAMPFIRE, 1 BASE CAMP, 1 TRAIL, 1 ANIMAL TRAP, CALLED 1 MI WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091030H VIC. ZC206875 CAMPFIRE SMOKE RISING 20' ABOVE 40' TREES. CALLED IN, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THICK CANOPY.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND ROLLING HILLS IN LOW GROUND, 40' THICK CANOPY, 15' SECONDARY GROWTH IN HIGH GROUND OF THICK VINES, SHRUBS AND TREES AND 8' ELEPHANT GRASS IN LOW GROUND; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC195876 GOOD 1xCH46, BARE; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC184866 PAIR 1xCH45 OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND FALLEN TREES; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC186877 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC186874 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED; (3) VIC. ZC184867 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE, OLD AND UNUSED; (4) VIC. ZC183865 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND NOT WELL BUT RECENTLY USED; MISC. (1) VIC. ZC187876 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP BESIDE A STREAM APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD WITH 20 LEAN TO SHELTERS; (2) VIC. ZC186874 FOUND TENNIS SHOE TRACKS ON TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD; (3) VIC. ZC185867 FOUND ANIMAL TRAP 12' x 5' x 5'; COMM WAS WITH X-RAY AND GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS AREA IS INFILTRATION ROUTE FOR LARGE NUMBERS IN THE PAST BUT SMALL NUMBERS PRESENTLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT TANNERHILL
DONNYBROOK
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|------------|---------|
| SGT | TANNERHILL | 2068859 |
| TCPL | GARCIA | 2389376 |
| PLC | ROSE | 2307075 |
| PLC | BOIVIN | 2261222 |
| PLM | WILLEN | 2389367 |
| PLC | HOWARD | 2474546 |
| PLC | BURKHART | 2425431 |
| INT | OROLL | B502213 |

PATROL OVERLAY

18
+ 88

+ 86
20

53

OPERATION ORDER #13-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040815H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #13-69

Call Sign: (LIL ARNER)

001669

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security and radio relay (BENCH MARK ROMBO) on Ba Ha. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2163). Extract on 15 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQ'S WILL BE TERCIN
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

D. MITCHELL
 D. MITCHELL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon ESCO (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 001769 | |
| COPY NO | OF 14 |

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 15-89

PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO. A

DEBRIEFER: CPL BIZMORE

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014

SIGNETS 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

191130Z JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S, 1 50 CAL.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BACH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (DUNCE MARK ROMBO) ON BA HA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND AID ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091700Z/190900Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLEAF)
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH 3 SIGNIFICANT CALLS ON FM AND 2 AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF SCENE AND TERRAIN:
 - A. SCENE:

102230Z ZC202507 4 SMALL EXPLOSIONS 300 METERS WEST OF OUR POST; SOUND LIKE BOMBS PIERCING .50 CAL FIRE; POSSIBLY WITH FRIENDLY FIRE.

110002Z ZC210703 TEAM HEARD WHISTLING AND SAW LIGHTS; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO ANGLE OF FIRE.

110015Z ZC205707 TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF METAL BEING POUNDED INTO GROUND, 300-500 METERS NORTH-NORTHWEST OF THEIR POST; 5 MINUTES ON AND OFF, POSSIBLY SETTING STAKES FOR MORTARS.

TEAM CALLED ON FM AND 2 AIR STRIKES ON A NEW TRAIL, VIC. ZC205695, AFTER BEING NOTIFIED BY THE TEAM THAT THERE WAS HEAVY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST LZ, EXTRACT LZ, AND OP ON BA HA MOUNTAIN, VIC. ZC205704. THE TRAIL THAT WAS FOUND WAS APPROX 3' WIDE AND WERE USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT SCHMIDT
 LIL ADLER, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECORDED TAKING 2 60 MM MORTARS
 ONE ADDITIONAL M50, AND SIX MORE PEOPLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY UNIT DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| LT SCHMIDT | 0103932 |
| SGT GRZYBOWSKI | 2144060 |
| LCPT. W. WILLIAMSON | 2252121 |
| 1STSGT. GONTERMAN | 2368001 |
| 1STSGT. JANKOWSKI | 2255237 |
| 1STSGT. GUNY | 2449424 |
| 1STSGT. ROYAL | 2417700 |
| 1STSGT. DORR | 2426051 |
| CPL. GOVERNOR | 2388055 |
| 1STSGT. ALB | 2380346 |
| LCPL. KAMRUS | 2409091 |
| EM3. COFFIN | 3514347 |

DECLASSIFIED

S.3

OPERATION ORDER #14-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040305 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P0300044
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #14-69

Call Sign: (EUSMONE)

001769

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0367; LR AT0363). Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROUBO

D. WHITTINGHAM.

By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 001866 | |
| COPY NO | OF 14 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #15-69
PATROL: GUNSMOKE, COMPANY B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MANS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA ANNG, RVN
111700H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 T-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 GASTRONS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON HO MAIN RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/AR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081600H/111600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND TERRAIN:

GENERAL OBSERVATION: NONE

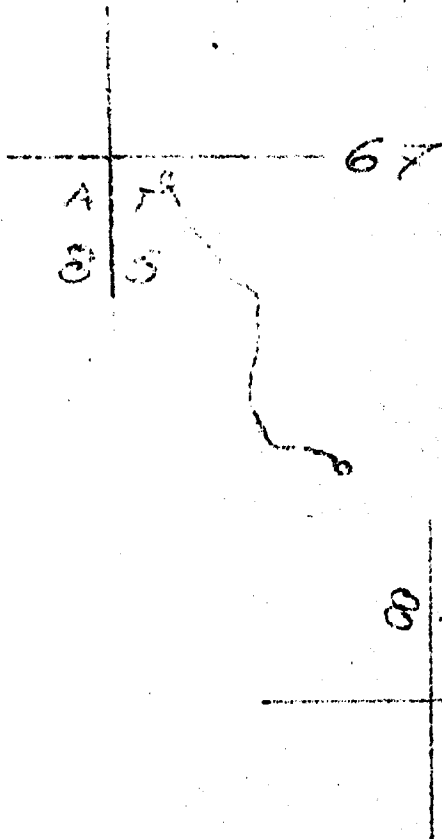
B. TERRAIN: STEEP IN THE HIGH GROUND AND ROLLING HILLS IN THE LOW GROUND; MODERATELY THICK CANOPY OF 15'-20' THROUGHOUT; SECONDARY OF FAIRLY THICK THORNS, VINES, BAMBOO, GRASS FROM 5'-8' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS ELUSIVE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DISERT VIC. AT834668, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE BROWN, ON A SLOPE WITH LARGE TREES AS DEADFALL. EXTRACT VIC. AT845646 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' SUSPENDED GRASS. VIC. AT841657 THE B TEAM FOUND AN OLD GRUNT OUT-POST. COM WAS WITH ROMBO AND WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO ARMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT TRYHALL
GUNSMOKE, CO B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. RAY | 2360067 |
| PFC CHIBWILL | 2355914 |
| PFC COOPER | 2415360 |
| LCPL. VANDEKILKE | 2576442 |
| PFC JACKSON | 2364669 |
| PFC MENDO | 2434380 |
| CPL. DEL CORRAL | 2297140 |
| SGT KIRKPATRICK | 2149011 |
| SSGT CHIBWILL | 1953210 |

PATROL OVERLAY



8.3

OPERATION ORDER #15-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050730Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st MarDivC P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #15-69

001869

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hong Song area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (e).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

001969

COPY NO

OF

13

B-68

OPERATION ORDER: 15-59
 PARADOL: WEDDING TRING CO. 33 1/2 W 104 ST. NYC
 DIRECTION: 104 ST. NYC
 MAP: 201 213X JAN 59
 15-59 83.0 LV

- 171000H VIC. AT832458 2 VC WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND CARRYING
GRENADES, CALLED IN RESULTING IN 1 KIA ENEMY, HAD SHORT HAIR
AND LOOKED TO BE BETWEEN THE AGE OF 35-40.

DECLASSIFIED

1st BATT

HUNTING RING, CO 1

PATROL TRAILER

111020H AT020459 1st BATT FOUND A PARTIALY BURST BOMB IN
3'-4' RING WITH 3" SLITS IN THE BOMBING WRECKED WITH BLACK
SMOKE, IN A BOMBING FORM. ALSO FOUND A 2' WIDE TRAIL WITH 2
MAD BUDS AT VTC. AT020459.

120725H AT020467 6 VC IN GROUPS OF 1 AND 2 MOVING ACROSS
PADDY INTO FARM LINES; DARK UNIFORMS; CARRYING SOMETHING
HIGH ON SHOULDERS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET;
RESULTED IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 10' HIGH AND 5' WIDE;
2ND WILLOW AND 15' HIGH; 3RD, 15' ACROSS, 5' HIGH AND WILLOW.

121830H AT020466 4 VC WALKING IN CROWD; BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY
UNIFORMS; LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM, BUT CANCELLED AFTER FIRST
ROUND.

121915H AT020464 2 LIGHTS, POSSIBLE CANNON OR MISSILES;
CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS DIRECT HIT ON
ONE LIGHT, OTHER EXTINGUISHED; ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION 10'
HIGH AND WILLOW.

122040H AT035460 LIGHT AND .50 CAL. POSSESSOR FIRING TOWARDS
THE AREA; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ONE SECONDARY
EXPLOSION 15'-20' HIGH AND 5' ACROSS WILLOW.

140940H AT027467 CANNON FIRE AND 3 VC, VC MOVING ACROSS FIELDS;
BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY PACKS; CALLED FM, BUT CANCELLED AFTER DUE
TO AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

151000H AT027469 8 TO 11 VC WATCHING PATROL AND STANDING UP
ABOUT; BLACK PJ'S, GRAY UNIFORMS AND WOODEN PLASTER SHIELDS;
PACKS AND KNIFE; CALLED FM AC; FM ON STATION WITH OUT-
STANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET; RESULTING IN ONE WELL BUILT
CHILD BLOCK HOOTHOR DESTROYED, TWO SMALL HOOTHORS AND POSSIBLE
FURTHER COMPLEX DESTROYED. TWO PW STRIKES WERE CALLED AND
SECOND STRIKE HAD 8 DUDS.

151340H AT027479 2 VC MOVING ACROSS PADDY INTO FARM LINES;
BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN ONE HOOTHOR
DESTROYED.

151300H AT026470 2-4 VC IN HOOTHOR AFTER AIR STRIKE; BLACK
PJ'S AND KNIFE'S; CALLED FM RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF
TWO HOOTHORS.

151200H AT027470 3 DETAILS FOUND IN HOSTILE VILLAGE AFTER
AIR STRIKE; BLACK SHORTS AND ASSORTED SHIRTS; PEOPLE MOVED
BACK INTO VILLAGE AFTER AIR STRIKE AND PATROL PICKED THEM UP
PATROL OBSERVED THAT THE VILLAGE WAS EXTERMINALLY WELL BUILT BUILDINGS
WHICH ARE TOO STRONG FOR ARMY.

1st BATTAL
MIDDLETOWN, CO. 11
PATROL LEADER

151630Z APR65:49 APR65:49 AMTC AIRCRAFT FIRED AN AIRCRAFT
FIREING OVERHEAD; HEAVY AUTO MATIC MACHINE GUNS, POSSIBLY
.50 CAL MIN OR 12.7MM CAUSED FI PRO ZONE DESTRUCTION
WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET; RESUMED THE GUN NOOTCH DESTROYED
AND 25 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS--1 30'x10', YELLOW; 3 5'x10', WHITE;
2 5'x15', YELLOW; 1 10'x10' YELLOW WITH BLACK SMOKE; 2
10'x15' YELLOW; 1 10'x25' YELLOW; 1 20'x30' WITH BILLOWING FLAMES
AND BLACK SMOKE; 2 20'x20' YELLOWISH ORANGE; 1 50'x50' YELLOW;
1 30'x30' YELLOWISH ORANGE.

171350Z APR65:46 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN BUNKER COMPLEX;
CAUSED FI ON BUNKERS; 1 30' HIGH AND 15' WIDE WITH WHITE SMOKE;
30'x10' YELLOW; 13'x15' WITH GROUND EXPLOSION AND NO SMOKE.

181130Z APR65:45, APR65:45 2 TRAILS, 2 HOMS, 1 SMALL TRENCH
AND 5 MARKING STROPS; TRAILS AND HOMS USED WITHIN THE
LAST HOUR.

3. TERRAIN: H/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE AMP-12, TETRACET 12 AND CP VIC. APR65:453.
TRAILS: (1) VIC. APR65:459, RUNNING N 20°E, REGIMENT AND WENT USED
WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS; (2) VIC. APR65:454 RUNNING NW TO SW,
REGIMENT AND WENT USED IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS; (3) VIC. APR65:4453
RUNNING N TO SW, REGIMENT AND WENT USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITHIN THE AREA: 2 CAMP KIA AND 3 DETAILED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST USE
OF A FLARE THROWER ON THE HILL TO BURN OFF TRASHED GRASS; HE
SAYS THAT THE HILL IS ONLY MOVING THROUGH THE AREA IN GROUPS
(1 OR 2, TWO OR THREE). NEED AT LEAST 26 PEOPLE TO TAKE THE HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISPATCHER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|---------|
| 1st LEWIS | 0104839 | CPL BAKER | 2294559 |
| SGT ROBINSON | 1006001 | 1st SGT BAKER | 0520069 |
| SGT DOUGLASS | 2146907 | 1st BAKER | 2435104 |
| LCPL MORISON | 2306710 | LCPL KENTON | 2304362 |
| 1st TITUS | 2394885 | 1st HOGGINS | 2394705 |
| 1st WICKS | 2474904 | 1st RAYMOND | 2409892 |
| 1st CASH | 2420501 | CPL SMITH | 2181318 |
| 1st GUNTER | 2469423 | 1st WOODMAN | 0403545 |
| 1st DUNN | 2403933 | LCPL BOWEN | 2304896 |
| 1st FLETCHER | 2431771 | 1st BOWEN | 2434536 |
| 1st HALL | 2456246 | 1st WOODMAN | 2406059 |
| 1st SALLY | 2384820 | LCPL JACKSON | 2309844 |
| 1st KIL | 969K (K-9) | | |

53

OPERATION ORDER #16-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060320Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BNO P03000.2
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #16-69

001969

Call Sign: (HIRELING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0080; LR AT8378). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BEING MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 002069 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 14 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 15-69
 PATROL: HIDEHLING, 00 E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 111115Z, JAN '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 2 M-79 CS RDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081600H/111030
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH THICK CANOPY UP TO 30', THERE IS MODERATE SE CORDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 10' SHRUBS, VINES & UNDERGROWTH GRASS, ONLY IN LOW GROUND. IS THERE WATER. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824785 IS A GOOD 1x0246 WITH 6' BIRCHPLANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824785 SAME AS INSERT. OP VIC. AT824793 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE, ON CLIFF EASILY IDENTIFIABLE. COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY. TRAILS WERE SAME AS PREVIOUS PATROLS FOUND IN AREA.
8. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR, 2 NBC MEDVAC
9. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
10. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA FOR AT LEAST 3 WEEKS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BARBER
 PFC JOHNSON
 PFC CASTLE
 LCPL ANDREKOPOLIS
 EMT SAMER
 PFC WILZALEY
 PFC REED
 PFC DELONG

SGT BARBER
 HIRSHING, 100 M
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

80
 + 80

83
 + 78

S.3

OPERATION ORDER #17-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060830Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003220.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #17-69

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

02069

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current DESUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8077; LZ AT8374). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. As in/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK COMBO

A. S. WELLS, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 002169 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 3 | 2 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 17-69
 1 PATROL: RUDDER, CO D
 DMRIDEFER: LOPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 121000H JAN 8 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 C.S. RDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS EMPLACEMENT IN DEECH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081520H/121000H JAN '69
4. ACRES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 83 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO F/M'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 60' TROOP WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 10-15' VINES AND BRUSH MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT823757 IS A GOOD 1:CH46 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS, EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT815751 GOOD 3:CH46 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS VIC. AT815754 RUNNING SE-NW 3' WIDE WENT BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S VIC. AT818760 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC. AT815753 IS A FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE S-SE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DMRIDEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GIORDANO
CPL DOYLE
LCPL MADRIGN
LCPL CHARTIER
PFC ORMASBY
PFC MYERS
PFC SUGGS
PFC TORRES

CPL GIORDANO
RUDDER, CO D
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

80



74
83

OPERATION ORDER #18-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060850 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #18-69

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

002169

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1668; LR ZC1963). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 32.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 002269 | |
| COPY NO | OF |

B-74

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 18-59
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD 00.0
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 111600H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 MIL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 T-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 4 LAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/111600H JAN 69
4. REPORT: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO MM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLOPE IN HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN LOW GROUND; 150-200' SPARSE CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND NO CANOPY IN LOW GROUND; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIO. ZC214652 POOR 1xCH45 OF 20' TREES IN DEPRESSION; EXTRACT LZ VIO. ZC161659 EXCELLENT 2xCH45 OF 8' SHRUBS AND GRASS AND 15' BUSHES; TRAILS TRAIL ON MAP RUNNING FROM ZC169659 TO ZC210666 DOES NOT EXIST; OBSTACLES ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF SONG DO DONG VIO. ZC1866-2066 IS 50' CLIFF; COMM WAS WITH ROMBO AND POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT CARPENTER
WAR CLOUD
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|-------------|---------|
| LT | CARPENTER | 0106231 |
| LT | BROWN | 0106223 |
| LCPL | WILLIAMS | 2415495 |
| PTC | NOOT | 2388320 |
| PTC | PILCHINGTON | 2415113 |
| PTC | NASEDAPOW | 2443825 |
| PTC | CHRISTENSEN | 2400705 |
| PVT | MACIAS | 2411396 |

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 65
20

53

OPERATION ORDER #19-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #19-69

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

002269

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Ban. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT6384; LR AT6582). Extract on 17 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal .

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO. 11thMar (5)
CO. 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OC, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 002369 | |
| COPY NO 2 | OF 13 |

CONFIDENTIAL

B-76

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 442-39
 PATROL: DUKKII, COMPANY C
 DIRECTION: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAP: VTM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 1541111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211345H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 17 MEN, 2 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7:50 1:1149 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M50, 2 M50, 1 SOME MORTAR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT
 OR AREA INFILTRATION IN MOUNTAIN VALLEY, AND THE GARDEN OF HOEN.
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK X-RAY) ON DONG DEN.
 BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AMR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300H/211100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SUMMARY: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 238 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INVERT LZ, REVERSE LZ, AND OP ON DONG DEN
 MOUNTAIN VIC. AM837827
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTIONER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SEN CHAMK
DURHAM, GO C.
FALLON, IADDER

45. FALLON, IADDER:

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| SEN CHAMK | 2240194 |
| SEN DAVIS | 2307570 |
| SEN HENNER | 2411531 |
| SEN HENNER | 2359237 |
| SEN CHAMK | 2471378 |
| SEN KILGAL | 2411386 |
| SEN DAGER | 2406993 |
| SEN GRANTHANGE | 2399049 |
| SEN SCHMIDT | 5450451 |
| SEN WILLIAMS | 2380264 |
| SEN GLENN | 2023768 |
| SEN HENNER | 2410228 |
| SEN HENNER | 2383449 |
| SEN GLENN | 2401815 |
| SEN HENNER | 2450918 |
| SEN GLENN | 2447533 |
| SEN HENNER | 2401816 |
| SEN HENNER | 2447535 |
| SEN HENNER | 2522001 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #20-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060210Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 IV
(b) InO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #20-69

002369

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8063; LR AT8260). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. W. /
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FBCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

002469

COPY NO

OF

14

B-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 20-69
PATROL: VIAL STEW, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON,
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
111400Z, JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRG-25, 1-7250
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS PENETRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST FIRE/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300Z/111205H JAN 69
4. REASON: NEVER LEFT LZ
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL OF 35 MIN. WITH 1 CONTACT OF 2 NVA RESULTING IN 1 A/S BEING CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111130H VIC. AT827616 2 NVA FIRED ON TEAM FROM TREELINE 200 METERS AWAY, THERE WAS A UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY FIRING S/A AND A/W, OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN KHAKIS, A/S WAS CALLED
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT827616 A MULTI-CH46 ZONE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS, TREELINE OVER LOOKING IT 200 METERS AWAY, EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. COMM WAS GOOD IN AREA. PATROL LEADER SAYS VERY POOR LZ FOR INSERTS TO OPEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KBA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS GOING TO HIGHER GROUND FOR INSERTS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT (AIR)
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: AGREED WITH PATROL LEADER. SUGGEST HEAVY H&I AND A/S IN AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT THEBOEAUX
LOPL ADDISON
PFC WARD
PFC THOMAS
PFC PERCY
PVT WELCH
EIN 3 MARSEE
LT RUTLEY
PFC RICHARD

SSGT THEBOEAUX
VEAL STEW, CO C
PATROL LEADER

OPERATION ORDER #21-69

Copy No. 4 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061500Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #21-69

002469

Call Sign: (PATTY STELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTGUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to determining enemy size, communications lines and logistic bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1st Marines. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9858; LR AT9090). Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCK MARK UNIFORM

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn1stMar | (1) |
| CG, ROK | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. VC | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 002569 | |
| COPY NO 4 | OF 16 |

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 21-69
 PATROL: PARTY STREEL CO. 0
 DERRICK: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIENTIANE, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SITEM: 6640 IV
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 111345H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, AND 1 METASCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSITIVE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DISTRIBUTION IN THE DONG CITY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO DETERMINING ENEMY SIZE, COMMUNICATIONS LINES AND LOGISTIC BASES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ADR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 082400Z/121230H JAN 69
4. PLANS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4-5 VC/NVA, AND HEARD NOISES OF BUILDING. NO IM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

100735H VIC. AT993570 HEARD PEOPLE TALKING WORKING NEAR RAILROAD. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

101500H VIC. AT993570 4-5 VC/NVA WALKING WEST TO EAST IN RICE PADDY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, HELMETS, AND RIFLES, POSSIBLY AK-47'S. MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS FLAT; SCATTERED CANOPY OF 20'; SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND RICE PADDIES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z N/A; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. AT991554 MCM46 IN RICE PADDY; MISC: (1) 2 NVA WITH AK47'S AND SIGS WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND CARRYING SUGAR CANE STALKS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS; (2) ON EXTRACT TOOK AN/SA FIRE, RPG, 30 CAL. MG. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATES AT LEAST 30 ENEMY W/OUT SAW THEM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN; NO FRIENDLY WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER AGREES WITH OTHER PATROL LEADER (VESPEN BILLS) THAT MAIN ENEMY CONCENTRATION IN GRID M9955, ESPECIALLY RAILROAD TRACKS. ALL HELOS GOING OVER M9955 RECEIVED FIRE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETERMINER: NONE

OPI BRUNNER
PATRY STEEL
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|-----|-----------|---------|
| CPL | BRUNNER | 2233902 |
| CPL | CROSS | 2377915 |
| CPL | WEBER | 2252192 |
| LC | GRABERT | B709849 |
| PTC | WALL | 2386324 |
| PTC | KASINGER | 2414443 |
| PTC | WARD | 2392439 |
| CPL | ARMSTRONG | 2370691 |

PATROL OVERLAY



+ 54
98

REF: #22-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061515Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #22-69

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

002569

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to determining enemy size, communications and logistics bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1st Marines. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9957; LR 5T0155). Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Com/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL SUM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK UNIFORM
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #22-69, WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

Distribution:

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
CO, 11thMar (15) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S
CO, 7th Mar (41) Attachments: NONE
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar (1) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to determining enemy size, communications and logistics bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1st Marines. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
Recon S-3 (4) (1) the Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to determining enemy size, communications and logistics bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1st Marines. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
CO, Co. "B" (2) (1) the Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to determining enemy size, communications and logistics bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1st Marines. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9957; LR 5T0155). Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Com/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 002669 | |
| COPY NO | 2 OF 16 |

B-82

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: #22-69
 PATROL: VASPER BUELS, COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AIS L7014;
 SHEET 6540IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 111950Z JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 REG, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 MAAVIS, 7 CLAYMORES
2. INTERPRET: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN THE DODGE CITY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO DETERMINING ENEMY SIZE, COMMUNICATIONS AND LOGISTICS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071300H/111930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH 30 NVA, 7 SIGNINGS OF 16 NVA AND 9 VC; ONE COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP; 1 INCIDENT OF A/A FIRE ON A GUNSHIP; AND ONE BOMBED WIRE FENCE. THE TEAM CALLED ONE A/S IN SUPPORT; CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 CONF KIA, 1 POW AND 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:

A. WEATH:

010230H BT000566 TEAM FOUND COMPANY OR LARGER SIZE BASE CAMP OF FIGHTING HOLES, TRENCHES, MACHINE GUN POSITIONS, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. THIS FORTIFIED AREA RAN PARALLEL TO THE ROAD BUT SOUTH WITH FIGHTING HOLES EVERY 15 METERS.

5 (091015H BT091015H TEAM FOUND A LINE OF BARBED WIRE CROSSING THE AREA FROM EAST TO WEST; WIRE IS NO NEW, RUSTY ALL OVER; THE WAY IT HAS BEEN LAID OUT, SHOWS IT IS NOT OF US ORIGIN.

091430H BT013568 ESTIMATED 4 VOICES POUNDING ENGINEER STAKES AND KNOTTING BAMBOO TOGETHER, BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY TO EAST.

100950H AT998565 GUNSHIP MAKING GROUND FIRE FROM AUTO-MATIC WEAPON AS IT FLEW OVER TREES.

101625H BT000566 4 OR 5 VC MOVING W TO E ABOUT 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF OUR POST; HEARD MOISTS AND VOICES AS THEY PASSED; SUSPECT THAT THEY ARE THE SAME ONE SIGHTED BY PATTY SMITH.

B-83

DECLASSIFIED

1st LT
V. S. DAVIS, CO D.
PATROL BATTAL

101540H BT002567 SEVEN CARRIERS OF LVA AND VC (LICKED TONGUE, 13); GRAY UNIFORMS AND CIVILIAN CLOTHING; DARK JACKETS, BAGS AND SHOES; SOME WHITE AND CLOTHING WERE LICKED IN; LAST LICK IN CLOTH APPEARED TO BE TRUSS OR LICK

101500H BT002567 3 LVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH, DARK CLOTHING; BAGS, AK-47'S AND WEB GEAR; THEY WERE MOVING DOWN TRAIL WALKING SEEMS TO BE MAIN TRAIL; DISAPPEARED INTO TRAILLINE 150 METERS TO THE SOUTH.

111530H AT995570 2 LVA WALKED INTO TRAIL HARBOR SITE; CARRIERS; ONE CARRIED M16, THE OTHER M16; KILLED ONE WITH M-60 THE OTHER PICKED UP THE OTHER M-16 AND RAN AWAY;

111530H AT995569 3 LVA WALKED INTO TRAIL HARBOR SITE FROM THE SOUTHWEST; LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS AND SHORTS; WEAPONS. BAGS, ONE AK-47, 1 US .45 CAL PISTOL AND ONE P38 WALTHER 9MM PISTOL; AS LVA WALKED IN, TEAM SHOT AT THEM, IMMEDIATELY KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING TWO; ONE OF THE WOUNDED LATER DIED AND IS LISTED AS A COMBAT KIL. REMAINS OF UNCOMPLETED, 2 COMBAT KIL, 1 LVA POW, 3 INDIVIDUAL WOUNDS COMPLETED.

111530H-111930H AT995570 TEAM TOOK FIRE FROM APPROX 25 LVA AND VC WEAPONS, AK'S AND SA'S; AC GAINS ON SHAMON AND FIRED ON HIM TWICE; TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SA'S AND M79; TEAM TOOK COVER TEAM RECEIVED 3 RING ROADS AND TOOK FIRE FROM 3 BUNKERS, AND SAW MANY BUNKER BLASTS, ASSUMED TO BE IN THE BUNKERS.

6. TERRAIN: FIRM WITH SCATTERED 20' CANYON AND SECONDARY OF TERRAIN GRASS AND RICE PADDIES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE, WALKED IN FROM VIC. BT019570 AND APPROXIMATED VIC. AT995569 IN A RICE PADDY; TRAILS ON THE MAP ARE WIDE AND HEAVILY USED. TRAIL VIC. BT022558 3'-4' WIDE AND VERY WIDE USED, IT HITS THE RIVER BANK AT THE FORMER GRID AND CONTINUES DOWN INTO VILLAGE AND BUNKER COMPLEX AT VIC. AT9955 VIC. AT994570 TEAM FOUND A UNUSED TRAIL 4' WIDE AND RUNNING N TO S. ALL TRAILS IN THE AREA LEAD TO GRID VIC. AT9955 THERE ARE NUMEROUS BUNKER COMPLEXES IN THE AREA. ALL CLOTHING ON THE TRAIL WAS NEW OR FRESHLY LAUNDERED; ALL NEW RAIN GEAR. EVERY TRAIL LINE THAT THE TEAM ENTERED HAD A FORTIFIED BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLE; TEAM OBSERVED HEAR APPROX 90% OF THE AIRCRAFT THAT FLEW OVER THE AREA TOOK GROUND FIRE. THE MAIN SOURCE OF FIRE FROM VIC. AT9955. VIC. BT012561 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL THAT RUNS THROUGH THE AREA WITH A SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX. VIC. BT000564 TEAM OBSERVED LAUNDRY HANGING ON A LINE. THE TEAM HEARD VOICES TALKING OVER A LOUD-SPEAKER FROM VIC. BT011564 WHICH SEEMED TO BE ENCOURAGING THE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WISNER BROS., CO D
PAULON, FREDER

THEY ON OFF SIGHTING. WHEN THE VOICE STOPPED AND THE LVA IMMEDIATELY
 BEGAN TO RUN. THE AREA OF THE VOICE SAID, A/V'S, 2 IG'S, NORMALS
 OR TOLD GUARDIANS, HAD DISSEMINATION FLARES AND GREY BEAR CIGARETTES.

8. RESULTS OF A COMBINATION WITH THE TRENCH: 4 USMC KIA (MINOR) 3 NVA
CONTINUED KIA, 1 NVA POW AND 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 4 USMC KIA (MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. EFFECT OF THE DISTURBER: NONE
13. REMARKS:

| | |
|--------|---------|
| 001110 | 0405379 |
| 001110 | 2330157 |
| 001110 | 2422011 |
| 001110 | 2303350 |
| 001110 | 2200556 |
| 001110 | 2245127 |
| 001110 | 2349333 |
| 001110 | 3402093 |
| 001110 | 2400255 |

WATERGAT, OV BELAY

A hand-drawn sketch on a grid. A vertical line is drawn, with a horizontal segment intersecting it. To the right of this intersection is the number 58. Below the vertical line, there is a wavy line. To the left of the wavy line, there is a horizontal segment. To the left of this segment is the number 56. Below the horizontal segment, there is a vertical line. To the left of this vertical line is the number 47. Below the vertical line, there is a horizontal segment. To the left of this segment is the number 98.

OPERATION ORDER #23-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
CS0300X Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #23-69

002869

Call Sign: (F1G NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to determining enemy size, communications and logistic bases. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT09951; LR PT0260). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK UNIFORM

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
C2, ROK Bde (1)
Recon FGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 003169 | |
| COPY NO | 4 OF 16 |

DECLASSIFIED

FIG NEWTON

081730H LEFT M 1/1'S POSITION WITH 1 SQUAD OF GRUNTS. ARRIVED AT RIVERS EDGE (AT984608) WHERE GRUNTS AND RECON TEAM SEPARATED.

082033 TEAM CROSSED RIVER (AT984608) USED SCOUT SWIMMER WIRE ROPE. RIVER 9-10' DEEP-FAIRLY SWIFT.

082200H COMPLETED RIVER CROSSING

082230H CHECKED RADIOS. THEY HAD GOTTEN WEST, AND THE TEAM HAD NO COMM. TEAM DROD OUT RADIOS AND HANDSETS, STILL UNABLE TO GET COMM.

090230H STOPPED MOVING. SAW IN THE SILENT TRAILING (AT995603)

090330H SIGHTED 5 IVA WITH PACKS AND AK-47'S MOVING APPROXIMATELY 40 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. HIGHLY SUSPICIOUS TO BE QUIET AT FIRST AND NOT WORRIED ABOUT SECURITY. THEY HAD DARK GREEN UTILITIES, NO COVERS.

090345 TEAM HEARD FIRE FIGHT FROM HILL 55 AND HEARD WHAT THEY BELIEVE TO BE ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION FIRING (VIO. AT982597; OR DIRECTLY SW OF THEM).

090830H TEAM REESTABLISHED COMM, ALSO SAW 4 IVA WITH AK-47'S, PACKS, DARK GREEN UTILITIES MOVING APPROXIMATELY 60 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. ALL THEIR GEAR APPEARED NEW AND IN EXCELLENT CONDITION.

0909304H TEAM OBSERVED 27 IVA/VO WITH DARK GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, WITH CAMOUFLAGED PAINT ON FACES AND BUSHES ON THEIR PACKS. ALL NEW GEAR. APPEARED TO BE EXACTLY LIKE ARVN UNIFORMS. NO CAMP ON STATION AND OBSERVED THEM NEAR BRIDGE AT AT993607. AO CALLED IN F/W MAPALM. TEAM CONFIRMED 22 KIA BY AIR. JETS TOOK FIRE FROM NG POSITION (AT985605). MAPALM LANDED ON TOP OF POSITION.

091000H TEAM OBSERVED 25 IVA MOVING THROUGH A CHITNEY (AT993604) (MOVING EAST) APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS AWAY. THE IVA SPLIT INTO GROUPS OF 5 AND 6 AND STARTED SWEEPING AREA, APPARENTLY LOOKING FOR RECON TEAM. IVA MANEUVERED AROUND BOTH SIDES OF TEAM. AT THIS TIME, TEAM POINT MADE CONTACT WITH 1 IVA, AND KILLED HIM (1 CONF KIA S/A)

091045 GUNSHIPS ARRIVED, FIRED ON THEM, DRIVING THEM TOWARD THE TEAM. THEY MANEUVERED TO WITHIN 25 METERS OF THEIR POSITION (APPROXIMATELY 8-10 METERS ON THEIR LEFT SIDE, 20 METERS ON THE RIGHT). GUNSHIPS SAID THEY SPOTTED MANY MORE AROUND GENERAL AREA. EXTRACT CH46 TOOK S/A F/W FIRE WHEN IT CAME IN, WHILE GOING OUT, TEAM HEARD WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE ANTI AIR WEAPON FIRE ON CH46. HUELS CONTINUED WORKING OVER AREA.

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDIN: 23-59
 PATROL: FIG MASON, CO B
 DETERMINER: LT PAPERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 IV

1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 091315H JAN '69

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MFL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 DMC KIT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS REINFORCEMENT IN THE DODGE CITY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO DETERMINING ENEMY SIZE, COMMUNICATIONS AND LOGISTIC BASES, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPA RETURN AND RETURN: 081730/091300 JAN '69
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 20 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTING OF 36NVA AND 1 A/A POSITION FIRING (OCCUPIED) 1 CONTACT WITH 25 + NVA RESULTING OF 1 KIA BY S/A. THERE WAS 1 F/W WITH 22 CONF. KIA. PATROL HAD 2 USMC KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

090330 VIC. AT995603 5 NVA MOVING WEST 40 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION, WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES, NO COVERS, CARRYING PACKS AND AK 47'S, ENEMY SEEMED QUITE AT EASE AND NOT WORRIED ABOUT SECURITY.

090345 VIC. AT982597 TEAM HEARD F/F FROM HILL 55 AND HEARD WHAT THEY BELIEVE TO BE ARTY-AIRCRAFT POSITION FIRING (VIC. AT982597 OR DIRECTLY SW OF THEM).

090830 VIC. AT997503 4 NVA MOVING APPROXIMATELY 60 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND AK 47'S. ALL ENEMY GEAR APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD SHAPE.

090930 VIC. AT993607 27 NVA/VC WEARING DARK UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, WITH CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON FACES AND BUSHES ON THEIR PACKS ALL NEW GEAR, APPEARED TO BE EXACTLY LIKE ARVN UNIFORMS, A.O. CAME ON STATION, AND OBSERVED ENEMY TROOP BRIDGE AT AT993607 A.O. CALLED IN F/W NAPAIN. TEAM CONFIRMED 22 KIA BY AIR. JETS TOOK FIRE FROM M.G. POSITION (AT985605). NAPAIN LANDED RIGHT ON TOP OF POSITION.

091000 VIC. AT993604 25 NVA MOVING THRU A COUNTRY (AT993604) (MOVING EAST) APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS AWAY THE NVA SPLIT UP INTO GROUPS OF 5 & 6 AND STARTED SWEEPING AREA, APPARENTLY

DECLASSIFIED

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH SCATTERED CANOPY OF TREES. AREA IS PREDOMINANTLY MADE UP OF RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT SLOW AND NOISY, THERE IS PLenty OF WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: TEAM INSERTED FROM 1/1'S POS. EXTRACT VIO. AT 993611.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 23 COMBAT KIA, 1 MIA, 6 S/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 UMC VIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARMY ILLUM AT NIGHT IMPAIRS PATROL'S MOVEMENT. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS RECON TRIPS UNPRACTICAL IN AREA DUE TO LACK OF COVER & CONCEALMENT AND UNUSUALLY INTENSE SMALL SIZE OF A RECON TEAM, NOT ENOUGH FIRE POWER TO FREQUENTLY DELETED UNLITENED FROM APPA RELATIVELY LARGE NUMBER OF IV/VG IN AREA. ENEMIES AND REMAINS VERY HAZARDOUS BECAUSE OF OPEN TERRAIN AND NUMEROUS MILITARY FORMIFICATIONS.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
13. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| CPL CLEVELAND | 2049363 |
| CPL SAIBEL | 2591502 |
| CPL GUPP | 2303051 |
| PCO SUDWALL | 2454361 |
| PCO ROAD | 2447521 |
| PMC SLUSHING | 2453212 |
| IN3 NEMTON | B407664 |
| CPL DASHING | 2424874 |
| ICPL McGUIRE | 2392862 |

PATROL OVERLAY

80
+62

78

+60

OPERATION ORDER #24-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080900H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #24-69

002969

Call Sign: (B) PIRE STATE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to check possibilities for an Observation Post on either Hill 148 or Hill 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMTON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0751; LR AT0949). Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 CH, MEDICAL DIV (1)
 Recon BCOO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

003269

COPY NO

4 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 424-68
 PATROL: BAPTIST BATTAL, 'A', COMPANY D
 DEPARTURE: 101050H
 MAPS: VIET MAP 1:50,000; AND 1:70,000
 1ST R. COMBINATION BATTALION
 DA NANG, RVN
 101340H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 NLT, 1 UH1
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 Pro-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M50, 4 CLAYMORNS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A COMBINATION AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO CHECK POSSIBILITIES FOR AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 148 OR HILL 119. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ADR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CORRAL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101050H/101330H
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 1'-2' GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST AND CONTACT VIC. AT998507 A EXCERPT 1:50,000 ZONE ON TOP OF AN UNIDENTIFIED HILL. OP'S ON HILL 119 AND HILL 148. GOOD BOOK PICTURES OF HILL AND APPROACHES DETERMINED WEATHER AND POSSIBILITIES OF MAKING THIS PLACE A FAVORABLE SET UP.
8. RESOURCES OF THE OUTPOST: 2 Pro-25, 1 7:50
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD AND SUPPORTING ALL OPERATIONS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMENDED HILL 119 AS A FAVORABLE SET UP FOR ARTY/ADR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CORRAL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #25469Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090300H Jan 1969Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) EnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #25-69

00 3269

Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL X FERQUE
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distributions:

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 1stBn26thMar | (1) |
| Recon BSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 00 3669 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 13 |

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 2503
 PATROL: CLAYPIPE, CO, A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6541 II & 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141500H JAN '69

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 2 OSM 79RDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/141430 JAN '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A NOTEBOOK PAGES WITH VN WRITING; NEGATIVE EM.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121100H VIC. ZC184874 ALONG CREEK. TEAM FOUND 2 PIECES OF NOTEBOOK PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING & NUMBERS. WRITING WAS LEGIBLE NOT MORE THAN 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' BEING VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VERY THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS 3-4'. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC182863 VERY GOOD 2xCH45, 5-8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC192884 FAIR 1xCH45 ON SLOPE; 7-8 ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH T-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY SEEMS TO BE WORKING IN VIC. ZC 183875.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JONES
CLAYPIPE CO A
PATROL LEADER

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| CPL JONES | 2240170 |
| LCPL HARTMAN | 2381890 |
| LCPL MCANEE | 2420669 |
| FM3 CRONQUIST | 8888579 |
| PFC ALDRIDGE | 2505803 |
| PFC PROVENCER | 2441915 |
| PFC GILL | 2409238 |
| PFC MARTINEZ | 2434710 |

PATROL OVERLAY

79
+17

20
86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #26-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080310H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) AnWarningOrder#26-69

00 3369

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

1. Situation. (a) See current HESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/a ir on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (e).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8081; LR #0379). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FV'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRIFON MARK X-RAY

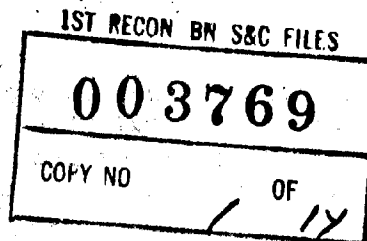
A. S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)



B-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #26-39
PATROL: GOOD LUCK, COMPANY A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
REFS: VINEY HILL 1:50,000; AIS L7014;
SHEET 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DAMNG, RVN
141500Z JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M10-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 GRENADERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DAI. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100Z/141430Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 1/2 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF (1) FE'S; (2) WATER CANS. THE TEAM CALLED NO SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: START WITH THICK 30'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 8'-15' VINES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS ELUSIVE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTERVIEW VIC. AT024785, A POOR 1xCM-46 ZONE ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. EXTRACT VIC. AT029803, AN EXCELLENT 1xCM-46 OF 0' TROPICAL GRASS. CP'S (1) VIC. AT024789, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, 10 AMS SEE BUSHY DENSE/BLK; (2) VIC. AT029803 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION, 360 DEGREES AND BUSHY DENSE/BLK. COM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD. VIC. AT023793, THE TEAM FOUND 4 RECENTLY DUG PITS, WITH FROG DIRT AROUND THE EDGES, DIG ENOUGH FOR TWO MEN. VIC. AT027797, THE TEAM FOUND 4 WATER CANS AND ONE BROWN JUG, ALONG A DRY STREAM BED, 3 OF THE CANS WERE 2-3 MONTHS OLD, AND THE LAST APPROX 2-3 WEEKS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS DEFINITELY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL GENDRUCK
GOOD LUCK, COMPANY A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL GENDRUCK | 2404168 |
| CPL RALPH | 2304378 |
| LCPL GROMITZMAYER | 2341649 |
| FTC ADAMS | 2381566 |
| FTC PAUL | 2447231 |
| PAC ALT | 2300346 |
| LCPL MCCELLISTER | 2407627 |
| FTC V.UGN | 2434232 |

PATROL OVERLAY

81

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | 7 |
| 8 | 0 |

83

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 | 3 |
|---|---|

79

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #28-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090845Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #28-69

00 3469

Call Sign: (MAILBRUSH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1569; LR ZC2766). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL X THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon VSOC (1)
Recon C-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 00 3869 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 14 |

DECLASSIFIED

B-92

OPERATION ORDER: #28-69
 PATROL: KAILBRUSH, COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6540I & 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141300Z JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MRL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 35 MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAZY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111500Z/141400Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 80'-100' MODERATELY THICK CANOPY AND 15'-20' MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY OF VINES, SCRUB, GRASS, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY AND WATER WAS ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC162663, A GOOD 1xCL-46 ZONE OF 5'x3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC158686, AN EXTREMELY POOR ZONE, EVEN TOO SMALL FOR 1xCL-46, ON A SLOPE WITH THICK VINES AND WIDE TRAILS. TRAIL VIC. ZC157667, 12' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE, AND 2-3 WEEKS OLD. TEAM FOUND AN OLD, UNCOVERED PUNJI PIT VIC. ZC159674 WHICH WAS 7'x3'x7' AND HAD 14 3' STAKES. COMM WITH ROMEO WAS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

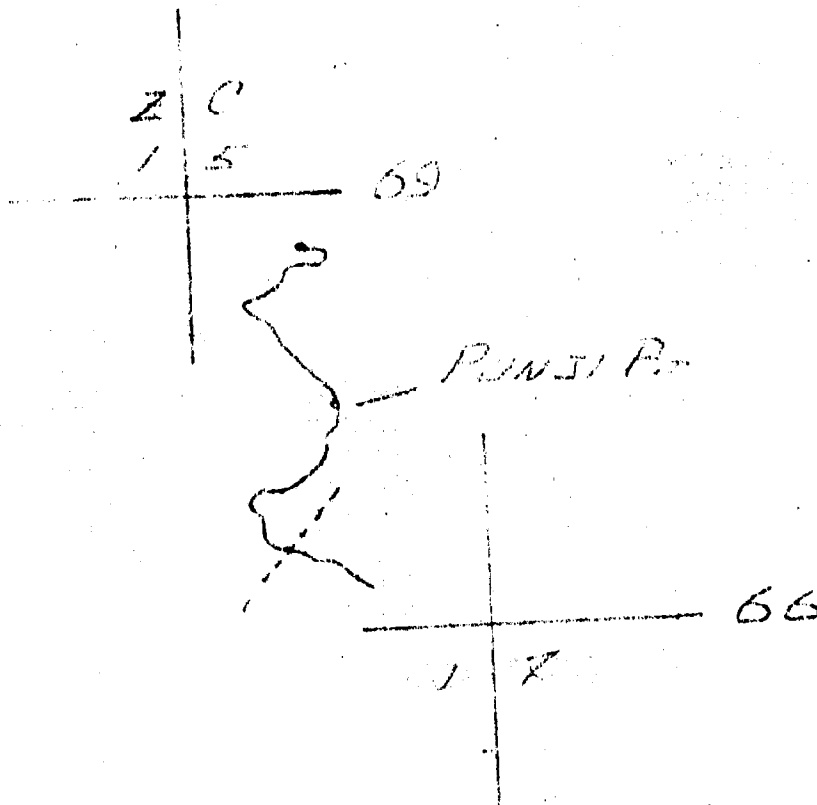
DECLASSIFIED

SGT REED
MAILBRUSH, CO B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| SGT REED | 2060109 |
| CPL DESCH | 2348143 |
| PFC FLEMING | 2280050 |
| PFC GARY | 2423604 |
| PFC ISIAH | 2432270 |
| PFC HOWELL | 2432103 |
| PFC MILLER | 2425074 |
| LCPL DAVIS | 2233629 |

PATROL DIVERSITY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #22-69

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051000Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Enforcing Order #22-69

Call Sign: (DARKWOOD "A")

003569

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PLP'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8364; LR AT8561). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK COMBO

A. G. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon POC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

003969

COPY NO

OF

1 15

B-94

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 29-6
PATROL: DOWNBROCK "A", CO
DEBRIEFER: SSgt D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS B7014,
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
141040Z JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/141000H JAN 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10-20 V.C. THERE WERE NEGATIVE F/M'S AND CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF SKY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. SKY:

131200H VIC. AT842619 10-20 VC SITTING ALONG RIVER WEARING BLUE PJ'S COULD SEE NO WEAPONS. TO CLOSE FOR F/M, MOVED TO HIGHER GROUND COULD NOT OBSERVE IF F/M WERE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CO NSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS & SCRUB. MOVEMENT IS SLOW & DIFFICULT, AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT846646 IS A GOOD 1xCH46 WITH 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836615 IS A FAIR 1xCH46 TIGHT WITH SCATTERED TREES & 8' BAMBOO, TRAILS AT VIC. AT843639 RUNNING E-W 1-2' WIDE WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY, AT839621 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE WELL USED RECENTLY. OP VIC. AT844615 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 360° AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WITH ROMEO WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITIONS OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS AREA IS BEING USED EXTENSIVELY BY THE ENEMY. RECOMMENDS H&I'S IN THIS AREA VIC. AT841619 TO AT837618.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS.

SSGT ROMO
 DONNYBROOK "A" CO B
 PATROL LEADER

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| SSGT ROMO | 1543689 |
| CEL NAME | 2306007 |
| PFC COOPER | 2469755 |
| PFC CALLAWAY | 2474595 |
| PFC VASQUEZ | 2472710 |
| PFC HOYER | 2455443 |
| HM CASSIDY | B415814 |
| LOPL MCCARTNEY | 2415239 |

PATROL OVERLAY

65
 +
 83

61
 +
 85

S.3

OPERATION ORDER #30-69

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091430Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #30-69

003169

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH I & II)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUNS
 (b) See current OPSUNS and FIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Emplace sensor devices at designated locations. *Vic*

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jan; insert by foot/truck via AT08N7 attached to an infantry unit move to vicinity of objective (Site#1: AT029581; Site#2: AT816576; Site#3: ZC202566) and drop off; after first two (2) sensors are emplaced, one element will turn and rendezvous with an infantry patrol; the second element will continue on and emplace the third sensor. then move to LZ for extraction on 12 Jan. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL REFS WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WILSON, JR.
 A. S. WILSON, JR.
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon PGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

003569

COPY NO

OF

1 15

B-96

OPERATION ORDER: 430-39
 PATROL: RABBIT HATCH COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEETS 3640IV & 3540I

1ST REMONTEMBLISSEMENT BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131530H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 SEAL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M16, 2 M79
2. MISSION: REPLACE SENSOR DEVICES AT DESIGNATED LOCATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101300H/131130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70+ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTING OF 7 NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF JENNY FOLLOWING THE TEAM. THEY CALLED ONE FM AND ONE A/S IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF JENNY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. JENNY:

120945H AT832590 7 NVA MOVING SE DOWN RIDGELINE; KIMCHI'S, AND HATRETS; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

121200H AT823572 NOISES FOLLOWING THE TEAM DOWN A TRAIL; HEARD NOISES AND CALLED AS WHO UTILIZED THE GUNSHIPS.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING AND SWAMPY WITH 20' SCATTERED CANOPY AND 2' VERY THICK VINES, SCRUB AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS EVIDENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: WALKED IN IRON HILL 65; EXTRACT VIC. AT815574 A GOOD 4-CH-46 ZONE, BUT DANGEROUS BECAUSE OF HIGH GROUND FROM THE NW TO NW. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT814575 2' WIDE AND RUNNING NW TO SE, WELL USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS; (2) VIC. AT823572 3' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 12 HOURS; (3) VIC. AT812573, 2' WIDE AND RUNNING NW TO SE, USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS. VIC. AT823572, TEAM FOUND A 30MMER WIDE BOOBY TRAP OF 2 RIFLE GRENADES, 2 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, AND 2 M26 FRAG GRENADES. VIC. AT817577 THE TEAM FOUND A BUNKER WITH A TIN ROOF. COMM WITH 2 ULU WAS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE JENNY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE LARGE NUMBERS OF JENNY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT WALLACE
RABBIT HUTCH, CO B
PATROL LEADER

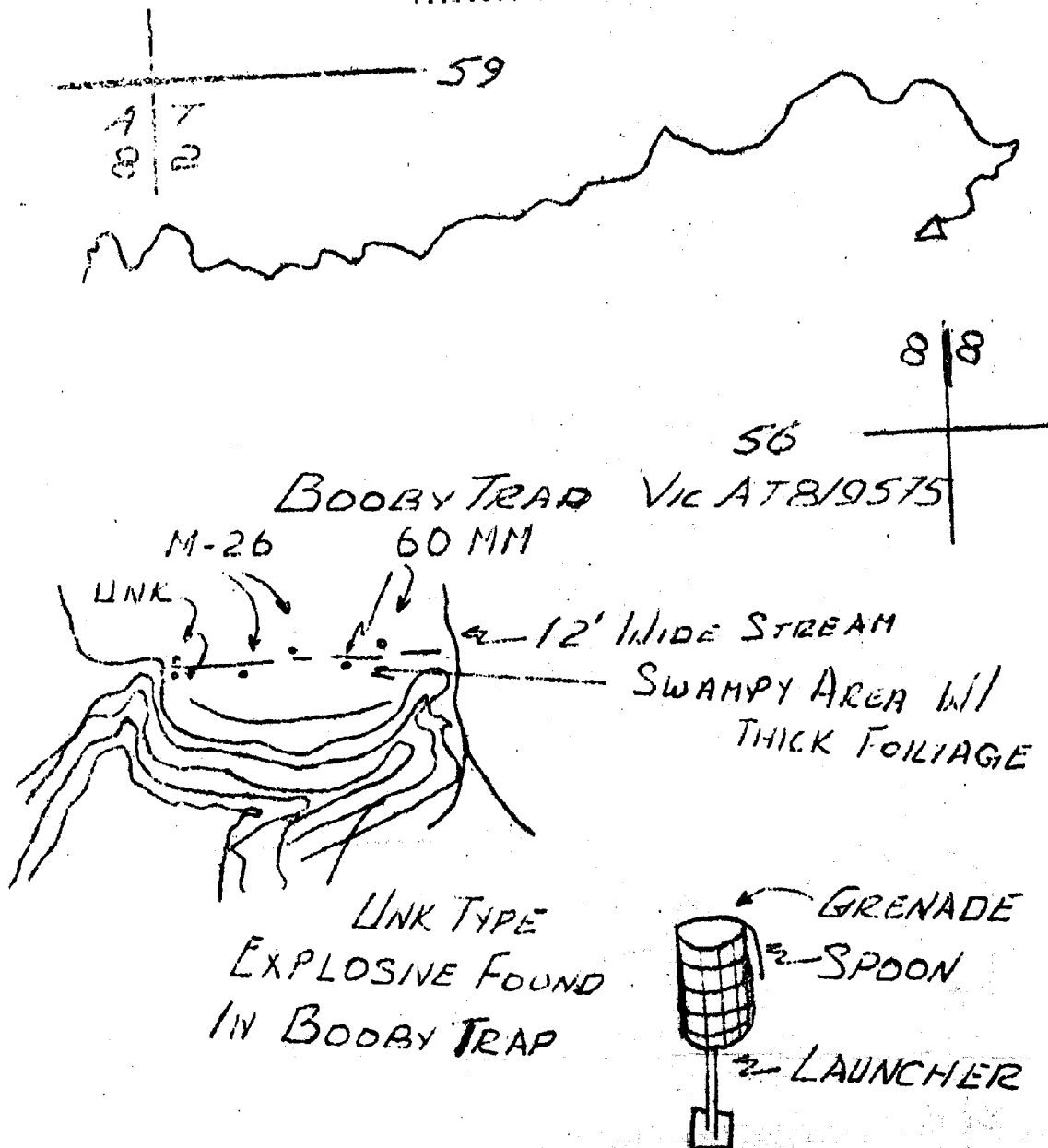
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOPEZ
LCPL THOMPSON
PFC JONES
PFC HORTON
PFC BRADBOLD
PFC GONZALEZ
HQS DAVIS
SGT WALLACE

2011501 LCPL HINGER
2353499 PFC SPENCE
2382259 PFC KOLAK
2428823 PFC HARKINS
2433927 1LT GRAVES
2381269 LCP L. JACKSON
B105145 GIBSON
2034491 GINGER HARVEY

2203950
2303092
2340397
2293359
B707812
2389844
969X (K)
1370732

PATROL OVERVIEW



OPERATION ORDER #31-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100930N Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #31-69

00 3669

Call Sign: (PBARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven (NL AT0076; LR AT0273). Extract on 16 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL INT'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 00 4069 | |
| COPY NO | 2 OF 14 |

B-98

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 31-69
 PATROL: PEARL CREST 00: D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SETET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 161030H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 TNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORTS, 6 CS M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/161030H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF TALKING AND BREAKING BRUSH. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121930H VIO. AT821752 HEARD TALKING AND MOVEMENT IN BRUSH, APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 15-20' CANOPY IN LOW GROUND AND 40' IN HIGH GROUND; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY IN HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN LOW GROUND AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIO. AT815751 GOOD 2xOH46 WITH 3' GRASS ON TOP OF HILL; EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT829738 GOOD 1xOH46 IN VALLEY ALONG RIVER; TRAILS-ALL TRAILS INDICATED ON MAP HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. AT823743 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO S-S AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED; COMM-HEARD VIETNAMESE BEING SPOKEN ON RADIO AT 2000 ON THE 12th, COMM WAS GOOD BUT HAD TO USE WHIP IN LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY [REDACTED] [REDACTED] NAME: NAME

SGT SMITH
EMERL OREST
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|------------|---------|
| SGT | SMITH | 2074639 |
| PFC | DUANE | 2256042 |
| SPL | MOORE | 2233224 |
| PFC | HEART | 2426055 |
| PFC | LILJANDER | 2394154 |
| LCPL | MONTGOMERY | 2348662 |
| PFC | FURNINGTON | 2453293 |
| PFC | WILKINS | 2345406 |
| LT | WINTERGATA | 0102639 |

PATROL OVERLAY

80
77



73
83

OPERATION ORDER #32-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100930Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6440 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #23-69

00 37 69

Call Sign: (SPOONBILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and CIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COTTON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SWON 34.50

Radio Relay: DENON MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, AMERICAN DIV (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 00 41 69 | |
| COPY NO | OF 14 |

B-100

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION RATION COIN
 OPERATION ORDER: 452-69
 PATROL: SPOONHILL, GENEVIE D
 DIRECTION: CPL W.R. SIZEMORE
 TIME: FROM 11:50,000; JMS 1/01;
 AREA 3401V

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 18130H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND INCIDENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 MFL, 1 USM
 V. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: DOG AND DOG HANDLER
 CO COIN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 MRC-25, 1 7:50, 1 30 SCOTTS
 2 STAIRLIGHT SCOTTS
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 2 M11, 2 M50, 2 M79

2. MISSION: RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
 YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA
 TRANSPORTATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REPORT
 ANY/AIR OR W/IN THE SUPERVISOR OF OPERATION RATION COIN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 12100H/181200H

4. ROUTE: NONE

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1.1 HRS WITH NEGATIVE
 SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE AREA WERE GAINED.

6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:

A. AREA: NONE

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: LEMING 12, HERRAGE 12 AND ON FROM HILL 425
 VIC. AM998463

8. RESULTS OF INSPECTIONS WITH THE AREA: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USM MRC MRC MRC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTED THAT THE
 AREA IS MOVING AT NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

MSGT HALL
 PAROL LEADER
 SPOONHILL, CO D.

15. PAROL LEADERS:

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| MSGT HALL | 1455179 |
| MSGT BRIDGER | 2563378 |
| CPL FURLONG | 2540883 |
| MSG D. LIGERHUT | 2556440 |
| MSG ROYVHRT | 7737598 |
| MSGT KERRY | 2427457 |
| MSGT WILSON | 2252850 |
| MSGT LAMARCA | 2451054 |
| MSGT SCHMIDT | 2291955 |
| MSGT HARRIS | 2415773 |
| MSGT BOWEN | 2458494 |
| MSGT BROWN | 2545598 |
| MSGT HALL | 2255919 |
| MSG HART | 2590259 |
| MSGT GAYLOR | 2304591 |

OPERATION ORDER #33-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110730Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I
 (b) BNO P03000.6
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 003969
 (e) EnWarningOrder #33-69

Call Sign: ~~PEARL WEST~~ *SEA SIDE*

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NQ18
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1366; LR ZC1664). Extract on 17 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), nad verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 38.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.90

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK RQ130

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 004369 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 1 | 14 |

B-102

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 53-69
 PATROL: SEA SIDE 200. A
 DESIGNED BY: CPL. SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 181330Z JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 FMF, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 6 M-79 CS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141300H/181430H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, 2 TRAILS, 1 CAVE COMPLEX, 5 PUNJI PITS, CHOPPING HOLES, 1 BUNKER, 1 FENCE, 1 RIFLE SHOT, AND FOUND FISHING GEAR. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

150505H VIC. Z0147634 HEARD DOG BARKING AND SOMEONE WHISTLING, DID NOT CALL FM.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 80-100' CANOPY, 5-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES, MOVEMENT WAS FAST AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ VIC. Z0150647 GOOD 1xCM46 OF 8-10' TROPICAL GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0134656 POOR 1xCM46 ON SLOPE WITH 8-12' ELEPHANT GRASS, TRAILS (1) VIC. Z0140642 RUNNING E-W, 1-1 1/2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. Z0145637 RUNNING E-W, 4' WIDE WITH FLANKING F/H'S AND RECENTLY USED; OP'S (1) VIC. Z0134656 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW AND IS HEAVILY DEFENDED; (2) VIC. Z0133655 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO WSW AND IS HEAVILY DEFENDED; MISC. (1) VIC. Z0147638 5 PUNJI PITS APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD; (2) VIC. Z0144631 HEARD SOMEONE CHOPPING TO SW, CHECKED OUT AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS; (3) VIC. Z0145633 FRAGILE BUILT BUNKER APPROXIMATELY 5 DAYS OLD; (4) VIC. Z0136636 FOUND A FENCE 2' HIGH AND MADE OF BRICKS AND RUNNING N-S ALONG FENCE; (5) VIC. Z0125635 ONE SMALL CALIBER RIFLE SHOT TO SW; (6) VIC. Z0135647 2 HOOTHIES, 2 TUNNELS, 1 CAVE, LOOKED AS IF RECENTLY DUG BUT NOT FINISHED, ALSO FOUND PAPERS IN CAVE; (7) VIC. Z0136649 FOUND FISHING TRAPS ON RIVER.

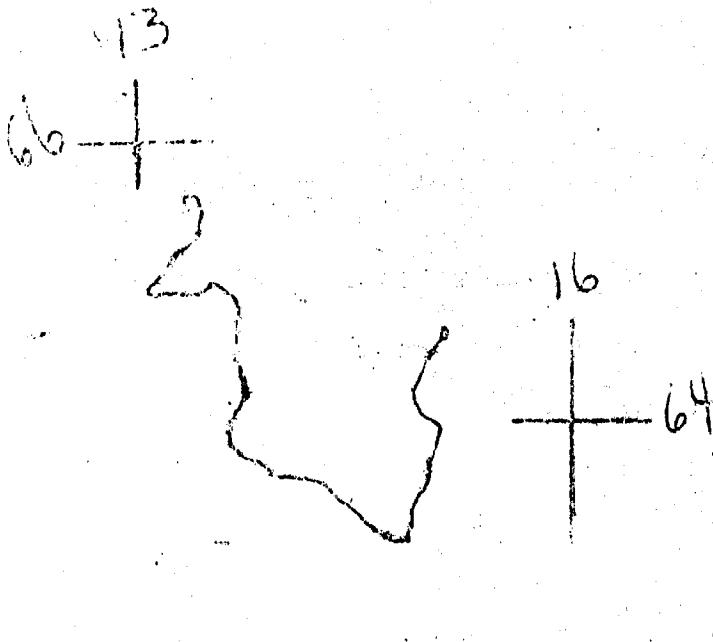
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INCREASED ACTIVITY IN AREA INDICATES THAT ENEMY IS TRYING TO REINFORCE FORTIFICATIONS BUT COULD NOT FIND ANY VISIBLE SIGNS OF ACTUAL PREPARE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPT. ALLAN
SMA BDE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|---------|---------|
| CPL | ALLAN | 2357336 |
| LCPL | ELLEN | 2420117 |
| LCPL | WHITES | 2451070 |
| LCPL | MYERS | 2388814 |
| PFC | PATTON | 2437303 |
| PFC | FOUR BT | 2449562 |
| PFC | BIMS | 2434055 |
| EM3 | ADAMS | B821568 |

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #34 -69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120500Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #34-69

004069

Call Sign: (SBA SIDE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL DO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn25thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

| | |
|---------|-------|
| 004769 | |
| COPY NO | OF 13 |

B-104

OPERATION ORDER: 34-69
 PATROL: SAASIN "A" CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MTPS: VICTIM, 1:50,000, AMS, L7014
 SMTT 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HUNG, EVN.
 101200H JAN 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 0 HNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 YK50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLATIONS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/ADR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/181200H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO HITS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 20' CANOPY, 5-6' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DISERT LZ VIC. Z0100070 POOR 1:CH46 OF 5-6' BUSHY GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0176065 GOOD 1:CH46 OF SMALL ROCKS; TRAIL VIC. Z0101071 RUNNING ILW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. Z0177067 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO ILW AND IS EASILY DEFENDED; COMM WAS WITH X-RAY AND GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT SUSPECT ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

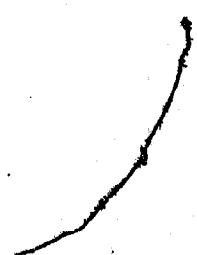
SGT MARKSMAN
SIA SIDE "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|----------|---------|
| SGT. | MARKSMAN | 1906480 |
| LCPL | WILSON | 2434442 |
| PFC | DAVIS | 2453720 |
| PFC | WALKER | 2414450 |
| PFC | CAMPBELL | 2455371 |
| PFC | HOOD | 2452501 |
| EM2 | MOORE | B200618 |
| LCPL | SENOVA | 2360506 |
| CPL | WILF | 2335071 |

PATROL OVERLAY

17
+89



20
+86

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #35-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120930Z Jan 1969

CANCELL

004169

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.2
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWanningOrder #35-69

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to make a battle damage assessment in vicinities AT863885, AT874893, AT858900. Evaluate damage done to fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8590; LR AT8830). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

004869

COPY NO

4 OF 13

B-106

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #36-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO POC000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #36-69

004209

Call Sign: (POLICY NAME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT2080; LR AT0378). Extra ct on 19 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Gain/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 7thMar (1)
CC, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

004969

COPY NO. 1 OF 14

B-107

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 756-69
 PATROL: FIGHTER GALT, COMPANY B
 DEPARTURE: 1001 D.R. SECTORY
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AIB 17014;
 SECT 66.1111

1001 RECONNAISSANCE DET.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181500H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLATION
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DAI MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AFR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181500H/181200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 95 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A POSSIBLE ARMY BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SLOPE WITH CANOPY OF 50'-60' AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY 15'-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PERSISTENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTERACT VIC. AT829803, A GOOD 1x30-45 ZONE ON A SMALL KNOLL WITH 10' GRASS. INTERACT VIC. AT829787, A GOOD 1x30-45 ZONE ON A BIG KNOLL WITH 3' GRASS. OP VIC. AT825793 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTHEAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMB WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD. VIC. AT818791 A BASE CAMP WITH 16 M/H'S WHICH HADN'T BEEN USED IN THE PAST TWO MONTHS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISPATCHER: NONE

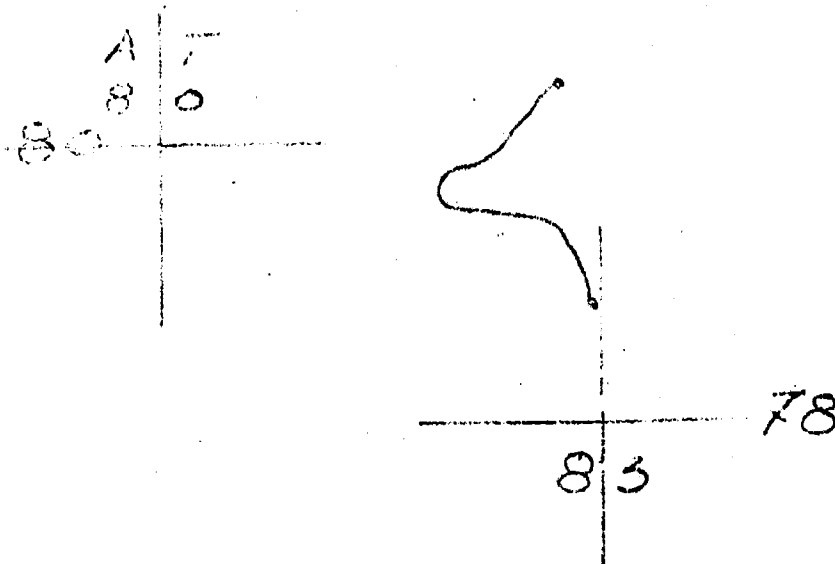
DECLASSIFIED

CPL JACKSON
POLICE GALT, CO M.
PARROL HANOVER

13. PARROL HANOVER:

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| CPL JACKSON | 2325557 |
| PCO WILKINSON | 2250417 |
| PCO HOPKINS | 2354201 |
| PCO HIGGINS | 2471808 |
| PCO HOWARD | 2352251 |
| PCO HUGHES | 2354872 |
| PCO HIGGINS | 2415858 |
| PCO HIGGINS | 2409059 |
| PCO HIGGINS | 2435088 |
| PCO HIGGINS | 522001 |

PARROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #37-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120945Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) B nWarningOrder #37-69

004209

Call Sign: (MIA NEWTON)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and DIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1671; LR ZC1766). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

005069

COPY NO

1 OF 14

8-109

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 757-59
 1A TROOP: 21G TROOP, COMPANY M
 DIRECTION: 10PL D.R. SENGKOVAN
 MAPS: VIRM NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 66-1111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATT.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181300H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 HEL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COIN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 4 CHAINSAWS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLES RIDGE. BE TRAINED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON MARCHES ON OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141300H/181300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:

A. AREA: NONE

B. TERRAIN: WEEP WITH CANOPY OF 60' AND THICK; SECONDARY OF 2'-3' SCRUBS AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER PLENTYFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTERM VIG. ZC159687A POOR 1:CH-45 ZONE ON A SLOPE. INTERM VIG. ZC155709 AN INTERM 3:CH-45 ZONE ON LOW GRASS. TRAIL VIG. ZC158609 RUNNING S TO N; 1'-2' WIDE AND WELL AND REGULARLY USED. OF VIG. ZC161699, POOR OBSERVATION BUT EASILY IDENTIFIABLE. COIN WITH ROMEO WAS POOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTIONER: NONE

1. UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 2. OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
 3. WASHINGTON, D. C. 20530
 4. RECEIVED
 5. SEP 11 1964
 6. FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-100000)
 7. SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
 8. RE: [REDACTED]
 9. NY 100-100000
 10. NY 100-100000
 11. NY 100-100000
 12. NY 100-100000
 13. NY 100-100000
 14. NY 100-100000
 15. NY 100-100000
 16. NY 100-100000
 17. NY 100-100000
 18. NY 100-100000
 19. NY 100-100000
 20. NY 100-100000
 21. NY 100-100000
 22. NY 100-100000
 23. NY 100-100000
 24. NY 100-100000
 25. NY 100-100000
 26. NY 100-100000
 27. NY 100-100000
 28. NY 100-100000
 29. NY 100-100000
 30. NY 100-100000
 31. NY 100-100000
 32. NY 100-100000
 33. NY 100-100000
 34. NY 100-100000
 35. NY 100-100000
 36. NY 100-100000
 37. NY 100-100000
 38. NY 100-100000
 39. NY 100-100000
 40. NY 100-100000
 41. NY 100-100000
 42. NY 100-100000
 43. NY 100-100000
 44. NY 100-100000
 45. NY 100-100000
 46. NY 100-100000
 47. NY 100-100000
 48. NY 100-100000
 49. NY 100-100000
 50. NY 100-100000
 51. NY 100-100000
 52. NY 100-100000
 53. NY 100-100000
 54. NY 100-100000
 55. NY 100-100000
 56. NY 100-100000
 57. NY 100-100000
 58. NY 100-100000
 59. NY 100-100000
 60. NY 100-100000
 61. NY 100-100000
 62. NY 100-100000
 63. NY 100-100000
 64. NY 100-100000
 65. NY 100-100000
 66. NY 100-100000
 67. NY 100-100000
 68. NY 100-100000
 69. NY 100-100000
 70. NY 100-100000
 71. NY 100-100000
 72. NY 100-100000
 73. NY 100-100000
 74. NY 100-100000
 75. NY 100-100000
 76. NY 100-100000
 77. NY 100-100000
 78. NY 100-100000
 79. NY 100-100000
 80. NY 100-100000
 81. NY 100-100000
 82. NY 100-100000
 83. NY 100-100000
 84. NY 100-100000
 85. NY 100-100000
 86. NY 100-100000
 87. NY 100-100000
 88. NY 100-100000
 89. NY 100-100000
 90. NY 100-100000
 91. NY 100-100000
 92. NY 100-100000
 93. NY 100-100000
 94. NY 100-100000
 95. NY 100-100000
 96. NY 100-100000
 97. NY 100-100000
 98. NY 100-100000
 99. NY 100-100000
 100. NY 100-100000

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| OPR. CHILMARD | 2049363 |
| 113 LAMTON | 1407084 |
| LOFL INGUINE | 2392832 |
| PRG TIDWELL | 2454351 |
| PRG PRATO | 2447521 |
| PRG GONZALEZ | 2411754 |
| LOFL GIBBS | 2556032 |

PATROL OVERLAY

2/4

688

7

53

OPERATION ORDER #38-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121000H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #38469

004469

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUT'S
 (b) See current OPGUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL ATB153; LR ATB161). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.90

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd En7thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

005169

COPY NO

1 OF 14

B-III

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #39-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130015Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #39-69

0045

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUT'S
 (b) See current OPSUT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Dodge City area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of enemy strength, disposition and lines of communication. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1st Marines. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9057; LR TOLFO). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK UNIFORM

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, ROCK LDB (1)
 Recon MSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

005269

COPY NO

1 OF 17

OPERATION ORDER: 39-89
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 160000H JAN '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION; EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DODGE CREEK AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ENEMY STRENGTH, DISPOSITION AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 152130/160400 JAN '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, AND 8 KIA ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

152300H VIC. AT998553 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA, 8 KIA ENEMY.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH SCATTERED CANOPY TO 20-30' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS (2-6' AND RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT IS EASY & QUIET, WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z TEAM WALKED INTO AREA, EXTRACT 1Z VIC. AT998553 IN RICE PADDY. TRAILS, TRAILS SHOWN ON MAP, ALL TRAILS ARE WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS EXCELLENT, THERE IS A OBSTACLE AT KY LAM VERY DEEP & WIDE IMPASSIBLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 KIA ENEMY, 2 USMC KIA 1 WIA USMC.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 KIA, 1 WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| PFC GRACE | 2553028 |
| PFC NOOT | 2388820 |
| LT CARPENTER | 0106231 |
| SGT ADKINS | 2140446 |
| LCPL WILLIAMS | 2415495 |
| PFC CHRISTIANISAM | 2400705 |
| PFC NASCAPOW | 243825 |
| EM KERWIN | D134278 |
| ARMSTRONG | 2370691 |
| PRINCE | 06981 |

LT CARPENTER
WAR CLOUD, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

97
57 +

+ 54
02

DECLASSIFIED

WAR CLOUD

2130 - BT009568 TEAM STARTED PATROL MOVED SOUTHWEST FOR 3 1/2 HOURS. ONLY SAW ILL-REPAIRED FIGHTING HOLES, SAC, MOVED TO RIVER- GOT THERE AROUND 2300 THEN MOVED TO AN908553 - 300 METERS EAST OF RAILROAD TRACKS.

0100 - TEAM CAME UPON A HOLE COVERED WITH PONCHO. DOG WAS ALERTING- CHECKED OUT HOLE - N.V.A. POPPED UP AND OPENED UP R/W, DOG HANDLER WAS KILLED. APPROXIMATELY 30 -40 SECONDS LATER THE REST OF THE TEAM LINES OPENED UP. ONE BOMB THREW A MINE GRADUATE KILLING 1 USMC AND WOUNDING 1 USMC. PATROL LEADER SHOUTED FOR EVERYONE TO COME FORWARD AND TEAM REGROUPED. TEAM TOOK POSITION ON THE SIDE OF THE RIVER BANK. BOMB STARTED MOVING IN ON TEAM; TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A, M-60, & FRAGS. (RESULTING IN 8 KIA) ONE MINE LANDED ON RIVER BANK, WHOLE BANK SHOOK. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES WHOLE BANK & ADJOINING AREA IS CAVES & TUNNELS.

0420 - EXTRACT - BIRD TOOK 50 CAL. FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER BT002553 SPOOKY WIND ON THAT POSITION.

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #40-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130345Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) PNC PD3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) PnWarningOrder #40-69

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER "A")

004669

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: FOUR

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special Emphasis to be given to surveillance of lines of communication & routes of access from Eastern Happy Valley to Western Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1667; LZ ZC2165). Extract on 19 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL EMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRANCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndMar7thMar (1)
Recon ESCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

005369

COPY NO

4 OF 14

B-114

OPERATION ORDER: 40-39
 PATROL: LML ARTY "A"
 DEPARTURE: LOPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEETS, 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST INFANTRY BRIGADE
 DA NANG, RVN
 211315 JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF LINES OF COMMUNICATION & ROUTES OF ACCESS FROM EASTERN HAPPY VALLEY TO WESTERN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171500H/211200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH CANOPY BETWEEN 20-30' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSIST'S OF 5' VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIO. ZC198660 IS A GOOD 1xCM46 LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIO. ZC163658 IS A FAIR 1xCM46 WITH LOW GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT BELIEVE ANY ENEMY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-115

DECLASSIFIED

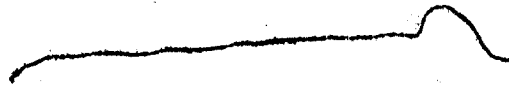
13. PATROL UNIT

OPL L
J.IL ABBER "A"
PATROL LEADER

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| OPL LAIRD | 2358006 |
| OPL KILNE | 2351248 |
| LCPL MADRISON | 2379261 |
| LCPL SHIRLEY | 2392374 |
| PFC GRUN | 2383643 |
| PFC RAMBERG | 2413820 |
| BCPL POLES | 2385710 |
| MCJ JOHNSON | 2582185 |
| LCPL ALT | 2380346 |

PATROL OVERLAY

16
+ 67



+ 65
20

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #41-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

130900Z Jan 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) DnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarningOrder #41-69

004769

Call Sign: (WASE BANNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current HNTG-AM'S
 (b) See current OFSUM'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or axes infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMBON. See reference (b), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC2155; LR AT0151). Extract on 22 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 8thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|-----|
| 005469 | |
| COPY NO | 4 5 |

B-116

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON
OPERATION ORDER: 41-69
PATROL: WAGH EARNER, CO D
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
SHERMANS 6340 IV, 6540: I

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ONT, 24 INL, 1 UBN, 17 A, 10 S, 10 M, 10 F, 10 B, 10 G, 10 R, 10 Y, 10 P, 10 K, 10 L, 10 N, 10 O, 10 Q, 10 T, 10 V, 10 W, 10 X, 10 Z, 10 AA, 10 AB, 10 AC, 10 AD, 10 AE, 10 AF, 10 AG, 10 AH, 10 AI, 10 AJ, 10 AK, 10 AL, 10 AM, 10 AN, 10 AO, 10 AP, 10 AQ, 10 AR, 10 AS, 10 AT, 10 AU, 10 AV, 10 AW, 10 AX, 10 AY, 10 AZ, 10 BA, 10 BB, 10 BC, 10 BD, 10 BE, 10 BF, 10 BG, 10 BH, 10 BI, 10 BJ, 10 BK, 10 BL, 10 BM, 10 BN, 10 BO, 10 BP, 10 BQ, 10 BR, 10 BS, 10 BT, 10 BU, 10 BV, 10 BW, 10 BX, 10 BY, 10 BZ, 10 CA, 10 CB, 10 CC, 10 CD, 10 CE, 10 CF, 10 CG, 10 CH, 10 CI, 10 CJ, 10 CK, 10 CL, 10 CM, 10 CN, 10 CO, 10 CP, 10 CQ, 10 CR, 10 CS, 10 CT, 10 CU, 10 CV, 10 CW, 10 CX, 10 CY, 10 CZ, 10 DA, 10 DB, 10 DC, 10 DD, 10 DE, 10 DF, 10 DG, 10 DH, 10 DI, 10 DJ, 10 DK, 10 DL, 10 DM, 10 DN, 10 DO, 10 DP, 10 DQ, 10 DR, 10 DS, 10 DT, 10 DU, 10 DV, 10 DW, 10 DX, 10 DY, 10 DZ, 10 EA, 10 EB, 10 EC, 10 ED, 10 EE, 10 EF, 10 EG, 10 EH, 10 EI, 10 EJ, 10 EK, 10 EL, 10 EM, 10 EN, 10 EO, 10 EP, 10 EQ, 10 ER, 10 ES, 10 ET, 10 EU, 10 EV, 10 EW, 10 EX, 10 EY, 10 EZ, 10 FA, 10 FB, 10 FC, 10 FD, 10 FE, 10 FF, 10 FG, 10 FH, 10 FI, 10 FJ, 10 FK, 10 FL, 10 FM, 10 FN, 10 FO, 10 FP, 10 FQ, 10 FR, 10 FS, 10 FT, 10 FU, 10 FV, 10 FW, 10 FX, 10 FY, 10 FZ, 10 GA, 10 GB, 10 GC, 10 GD, 10 GE, 10 GF, 10 GG, 10 GH, 10 GI, 10 GJ, 10 GK, 10 GL, 10 GM, 10 GN, 10 GO, 10 GP, 10 GQ, 10 GR, 10 GS, 10 GT, 10 GU, 10 GV, 10 GW, 10 GX, 10 GY, 10 GZ, 10 HA, 10 HB, 10 HC, 10 HD, 10 HE, 10 HF, 10 HG, 10 HH, 10 HI, 10 HJ, 10 HK, 10 HL, 10 HM, 10 HN, 10 HO, 10 HP, 10 HQ, 10 HR, 10 HS, 10 HT, 10 HU, 10 HV, 10 HW, 10 HX, 10 HY, 10 HZ, 10 IA, 10 IB, 10 IC, 10 ID, 10 IE, 10 IF, 10 IG, 10 IH, 10 II, 10 IJ, 10 IK, 10 IL, 10 IM, 10 IN, 10 IO, 10 IP, 10 IQ, 10 IR, 10 IS, 10 IT, 10 IU, 10 IV, 10 IW, 10 IX, 10 IY, 10 IZ, 10 JA, 10 JB, 10 JC, 10 JD, 10 JE, 10 JF, 10 JG, 10 JH, 10 JI, 10 JJ, 10 JK, 10 JL, 10 JM, 10 JN, 10 JO, 10 JP, 10 JQ, 10 JR, 10 JS, 10 JT, 10 JU, 10 JV, 10 JW, 10 JX, 10 JY, 10 JZ, 10 KA, 10 KB, 10 KC, 10 KD, 10 KE, 10 KF, 10 KG, 10 KH, 10 KI, 10 KJ, 10 KK, 10 KL, 10 KM, 10 KN, 10 KO, 10 KP, 10 KQ, 10 KR, 10 KS, 10 KT, 10 KU, 10 KV, 10 KW, 10 KX, 10 KY, 10 KZ, 10 LA, 10 LB, 10 LC, 10 LD, 10 LE, 10 LF, 10 LG, 10 LH, 10 LI, 10 LJ, 10 LK, 10 LL, 10 LM, 10 LN, 10 LO, 10 LP, 10 LQ, 10 LR, 10 LS, 10 LT, 10 LU, 10 LV, 10 LW, 10 LX, 10 LY, 10 LZ, 10 MA, 10 MB, 10 MC, 10 MD, 10 ME, 10 MF, 10 MG, 10 MH, 10 MI, 10 MJ, 10 MK, 10 ML, 10 MM, 10 MN, 10 MO, 10 MP, 10 MQ, 10 MR, 10 MS, 10 MT, 10 MU, 10 MV, 10 MW, 10 MX, 10 MY, 10 MZ, 10 NA, 10 NB, 10 NC, 10 ND, 10 NE, 10 NF, 10 NG, 10 NH, 10 NI, 10 NJ, 10 NK, 10 NL, 10 NM, 10 NN, 10 NO, 10 NP, 10 NQ, 10 NR, 10 NS, 10 NT, 10 NU, 10 NV, 10 NW, 10 NX, 10 NY, 10 NZ, 10 OA, 10 OB, 10 OC, 10 OD, 10 OE, 10 OF, 10 OG, 10 OH, 10 OI, 10 OJ, 10 OK, 10 OL, 10 OM, 10 ON, 10 OO, 10 OP, 10 OQ, 10 OR, 10 OS, 10 OT, 10 OU, 10 OV, 10 OW, 10 OX, 10 OY, 10 OZ, 10 PA, 10 PB, 10 PC, 10 PD, 10 PE, 10 PF, 10 PG, 10 PH, 10 PI, 10 PJ, 10 PK, 10 PL, 10 PM, 10 PN, 10 PO, 10 PP, 10 PQ, 10 PR, 10 PS, 10 PT, 10 PU, 10 PV, 10 PW, 10 PX, 10 PY, 10 PZ, 10 QA, 10 QB, 10 QC, 10 QD, 10 QE, 10 QF, 10 QG, 10 QH, 10 QI, 10 QJ, 10 QK, 10 QL, 10 QM, 10 QN, 10 QO, 10 QP, 10 QQ, 10 QR, 10 QS, 10 QT, 10 QU, 10 QV, 10 QW, 10 QX, 10 QY, 10 QZ, 10 RA, 10 RB, 10 RC, 10 RD, 10 RE, 10 RF, 10 RG, 10 RH, 10 RI, 10 RJ, 10 RK, 10 RL, 10 RM, 10 RN, 10 RO, 10 RP, 10 RQ, 10 RR, 10 RS, 10 RT, 10 RU, 10 RV, 10 RW, 10 RX, 10 RY, 10 RZ, 10 SA, 10 SB, 10 SC, 10 SD, 10 SE, 10 SF, 10 SG, 10 SH, 10 SI, 10 SJ, 10 SK, 10 SL, 10 SM, 10 SN, 10 SO, 10 SP, 10 SQ, 10 SR, 10 SS, 10 ST, 10 SU, 10 SV, 10 SW, 10 SX, 10 SY, 10 SZ, 10 TA, 10 TB, 10 TC, 10 TD, 10 TE, 10 TF, 10 TG, 10 TH, 10 TI, 10 TJ, 10 TK, 10 TL, 10 TM, 10 TN, 10 TO, 10 TP, 10 TQ, 10 TR, 10 TS, 10 TT, 10 TU, 10 TV, 10 TW, 10 TX, 10 TY, 10 TZ, 10 UA, 10 UB, 10 UC, 10 UD, 10 UE, 10 UF, 10 UG, 10 UH, 10 UI, 10 UJ, 10 UK, 10 UL, 10 UM, 10 UN, 10 UO, 10 UP, 10 UQ, 10 UR, 10 US, 10 UT, 10 UY, 10 UZ, 10 VA, 10 VB, 10 VC, 10 VD, 10 VE, 10 VF, 10 VG, 10 VH, 10 VI, 10 VJ, 10 VK, 10 VL, 10 VM, 10 VN, 10 VO, 10 VP, 10 VQ, 10 VR, 10 VS, 10 VT, 10 VU, 10 VV, 10 VW, 10 VX, 10 VY, 10 VZ, 10 WA, 10 WB, 10 WC, 10 WD, 10 WE, 10 WF, 10 WG, 10 WH, 10 WI, 10 WJ, 10 WK, 10 WL, 10 WM, 10 WN, 10 WO, 10 WP, 10 WQ, 10 WR, 10 WS, 10 WT, 10 WU, 10 WV, 10 WW, 10 WX, 10 WY, 10 WZ, 10 XA, 10 XB, 10 XC, 10 XD, 10 XE, 10 XF, 10 XG, 10 XH, 10 XI, 10 XJ, 10 XK, 10 XL, 10 XM, 10 XN, 10 XO, 10 XP, 10 XQ, 10 XR, 10 XS, 10 XT, 10 XU, 10 XV, 10 XW, 10 XX, 10 XY, 10 XZ, 10 YA, 10 YB, 10 YC, 10 YD, 10 YE, 10 YF, 10 YG, 10 YH, 10 YI, 10 YJ, 10 YK, 10 YL, 10 YM, 10 YN, 10 YO, 10 YP, 10 YQ, 10 YR, 10 YS, 10 YT, 10 YU, 10 YV, 10 YW, 10 YX, 10 YZ, 10 ZA, 10 ZB, 10 ZC, 10 ZD, 10 ZE, 10 ZF, 10 ZG, 10 ZH, 10 ZI, 10 ZJ, 10 ZK, 10 ZL, 10 ZM, 10 ZN, 10 ZO, 10 ZP, 10 ZQ, 10 ZR, 10 ZS, 10 ZT, 10 ZU, 10 ZV, 10 ZW, 10 ZX, 10 ZY, 10 ZZ, 10 AA, 10 AB, 10 AC, 10 AD, 10 AE, 10 AF, 10 AG, 10 AH, 10 AI, 10 AJ, 10 AK, 10 AL, 10 AM, 10 AN, 10 AO, 10 AP, 10 AQ, 10 AR, 10 AS, 10 AT, 10 AU, 10 AV, 10 AW, 10 AX, 10 AY, 10 AZ, 10 BA, 10 BB, 10 BC, 10 BD, 10 BE, 10 BF, 10 BG, 10 BH, 10 BI, 10 BJ, 10 BK, 10 BL, 10 BM, 10 BN, 10 BO, 10 BP, 10 BQ, 10 BR, 10 BS, 10 BT, 10 BU, 10 BV, 10 BW, 10 BX, 10 BY, 10 BZ, 10 CA, 10 CB, 10 CC, 10 CD, 10 CE, 10 CF, 10 CG, 10 CH, 10 CI, 10 CJ, 10 CK, 10 CL, 10 CM, 10 CN, 10 CO, 10 CP, 10 CQ, 10 CR, 10 CS, 10 CT, 10 CU, 10 CV, 10 CW, 10 CX, 10 CY, 10 CZ, 10 DA, 10 DB, 10 DC, 10 DD, 10 DE, 10 DF, 10 DG, 10 DH, 10 DI, 10 DJ, 10 DK, 10 DL, 10 DM, 10 DN, 10 DO, 10 DP, 10 DQ, 10 DR, 10 DS, 1

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/291400H JAN 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 313 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 280 VC/NVA, 6.50 CAL POSITIONS, 3 BOATS, AND 3 LIGHTS. CALLED 19 FM'S AND USED SPOOKY ONCH.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: CUBA, GREAT BRITAIN, U.S. POLICE DEPT.

281920H VIC. AT826548 8 NVA MOVING NORTH ACROSS RIVER,
WEARING DARK COLORED CLOTHES AND CARRYING PACKS. MOVED
INTO TREELINE, CALLED IN HEI'S. NO OTHER INFO RE 10V.

252015H VIO, AT804546, AT824539, AT854550, AT836555, 4 50 CAL.
POSITIONS FIRING AT AIRCRAFT, CALLED IN AND USED SPOOKY.

251910H VIC. ATG19530 6 NVA MOVING W-E, WEARING GREEN
APPAREL AND CARRYING PACKS, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED
RESULTS.

242000H VIC. AT841542 2 50 CAL. POSITIONS SHOOTING AT
AIRCRAFT. CALLED RM. FIRING CEASED.

241255H VIC. AT208544 2 VC TAKING A BATH, 1 RIFLE LAYING
BESIDE. CLOTHES. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE, 2 PROB KIA.

(231855H VIC. AT819530 11 IVA MOVING W.E. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B-117

221906H VIC. AT819530 14 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

221555H VIC. AT810550 4 VC MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 SACK. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 PROB KIA.

221130H VIC. AT825515 4 VC MOVING S-SW INTO-TRAILLINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

211925H VIC. AT829549 3 BOATS AND 7 PEOPLE MOVING ALONG RIVER. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

202230H VIC. AT805551 3 LIGHTS FLICKING ON AND OFF. NEGATIVE CIPHERANCE ON FM.

201855H VIC. AT819530 97 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ASSORTED CLOTHING AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, 30 PROB KIA.

201900H VIC. AT791541 3 VC MOVING WEST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, 3 PROB KIA.

201036H VIC. AT791539 5 VC LOOKING FOR SOMETHING IN FIELD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

191909H VIC. ZC212548 5 VC DIGGING HOLES AROUND SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

191715H VIC. AT819530 2 VC MOVING W-E WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CLEARED.

191055H VIC. AT819530 40 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM BUT WAY OFF TARGET.

181850H VIC. AT819530 27 NVA MOVING EAST TO NORTH EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND LARGE BAGS. CALLED FM, 18 PROBABLE KIA.

181700H VIC. AT819530 7 VC MOVING E-NE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 CONF KIA, 1 PROB KIA.

171845H VIC. AT819530 9 VC MOVING EAST, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC MOVED OUT BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED.

171315H VIC. AT814524 3 VC MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KAKII COVERS AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 3 PROB KIA.

171000H VIC. AT613513 2VC AND 3 NVA MOVING AROUND IN TREE LINE, 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KAKHI COVERS, 3 NVA WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING 5 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO TREE LINE.

170805H VIC. AT614556 2 VC MOVING NE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KAKHI COVERS AND CARRYING 2 AK TYPE WEAPONS. NO FM CALLED BECAUSE VC STEPPED INTO VILLAGE.

161835H VIC. AT619531 20 NVA MOVING EAST WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING HEAVY CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 4 PROB KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT797528, EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; TRAIL VIC. AT796539 RUNNING ALONG RIVER, 1-2' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 63 PROB KIA, 2 CONF KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REQUEST SIDS IN PASS VIC. AT619530 TO COVER NIGHT MOVEMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: (NONE) 3 NVA MOVED AROUND IN TREE LINE, 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KAKHI COVERS, 3 NVA WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING 5 PACKS. SGT WALLACE CALLED FM, VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO TREE LINE. PATROL LEADER
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| SGT WALLACE | 2032491 | PTC SPIES | 2383092 |
| SGT LOPEZ | 2011501 | PTC KOZAK | 2359387 |
| SGT HARTON | 2149547 | PTC HARKINS | 2293359 |
| DOC DAME | 0840 | PTC JARSEN | 2485573 |
| CPL COMPIENS | 2353499 | PTC LONDON | 2457334 |
| LCPL DINGER | 2203960 | PTC COY | 2407060 |
| LCPL GRAB | 2377745 | PTC GONZALEZ | 2381269 |
| LCPL BAUCEDO | 2382716 | HN GRAVES | B707812 |
| PTC MORRIS | 2428823 | LCPL GRANDUSKY | 2396261 |
| PTC BRANDVOID | 2463927 | PTC DYKEMAN | 2422746 |
| | | PTC RUGGLES | 2430453 |
| | | PTC WILL | 2342629 |
| | | PTC EMERY | 2425396 |

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #42-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140300Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #42-69

004869

Call Sign: (HIRELINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and DIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Da Ha. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jan; ins ert Haven (UL AT8074; LR AT8372). Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: SBNC MARK RQ 80

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FDC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

005769

COPY NO

1 OF 14

B-118

OPERATION ORDER: #42-69
 PATROL: BIERLING, COMPANY B
 DETERMINER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET MAP 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6542III

1ST RECOMMENDATION: PER.
 DA MANG, RVN
 201130H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORAS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS NEARBY OF DA MA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY OR TARGETS OF COMBATANTS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/201100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER:
 - A. WEATHER: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH THICK 100' CANOPY AND 15'-20' THICK SECONDARY OF VIETNS, TREES, HERBS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS WASTEFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE VIC. AT027737, A FAIR 1xCL-46 ZONE OF 10'-15' THICK SHRUBS. EXTRACT VIC. AT029739, A GOOD 2xCL-46 ZONE OF 2' GRASS. TRAILS ON THE HILL ARE ALL OVERGROWN TO 15' IN HEIGHT. COME WITH RONDO WAS FAIR. THE BACK OF HILL 322, VIC. AT019734 IS A STEEP CLIFF.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS BEEN NO ENEMY ACTIVITY AREA IN THE AREA FOR AT LEAST THREE WEEKS TO A MONTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETERMINER: NONE

SGT DANIEL R.
 HENNING, CO 3
 PATROL, TROOP

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| SGT HANSEN | 1690780 |
| CPL BROWN | 2212896 |
| LCPL JOHNSON | 2422315 |
| LT CRYD | 2405527 |
| LTC DELONG | 2269747 |
| LTC WICKHAM | 2463023 |
| LCPL ANDERSON | 2417516 |
| LT BATHUR | 0304400 |

PATROL BY HANSEN

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | 7 |
| 8 | 0 |

74

9

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 | 3 |
|---|---|

72

1690780
 2212896
 2422315
 2405527
 2269747
 2463023
 2417516
 0304400

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | 7 |
| 8 | 0 |

74

9

OPERATION ORDER #43-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150740Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (f) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

004969

DECLASSIFIED

Call Sign: (GUNGHOE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUNIS
 (b) See current OPSUNIS and FIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0567; LR AT0565). Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdInf7thMar (1)
 Recon BCO (1)
 Recon 3-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

005869

COPY NO 1 OF 4

B-120

OPERATION ORDER: #43-69
 PATROL: COMBAT, COMPANY D
 DUTY: FT. SGT. L.R. TON
 INFO: VUE INT 1:50,000; AIR 17014;
 ORBAT 66401V

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 201115H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND IDENTIFICATION:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 MEN
 - B. EQUIP: AMMUNITION: 100M
 - C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 GRENADERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR LINE INFILTRATION IN MONTAN VALLEY. B. INSTRUCTED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161530H/201100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A BOOBY TRAP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: START WITH 15'-20' SECONDARY COMPOSITION OF SCATTERED SMALL TREES AND SPARSE GRASS. THE AREA WAS MODERATELY HILLY. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER TO BE HAD.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTERVIEW VIC. AT8656665, AN OLD BURST HOLE VIC-46 ZONE OF 6' DENSE GRASS. BURST VIC. AT862665 A BURST 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' DENSE. TRAIL VIC. AT861665 TRAIL TO V TO AT860666, 3' WIDE AND WELL-BUILT BUT NOT REGULARLY USED. GOLF WITH RING WAS GOOD THE TRAIL FOUND A BOOBY TRAP VIC. AT866666, WHICH WAS A CRUCIAL GROUND IN A GRASSY WOOD SOCK. THERE WERE NO OTHER WOODS VISIBLE AND THE BOOBY TRAP WAS HANGING FROM A TREE APPROX 2' OFF THE GROUND. 20 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE BOOBY TRAP, THE TRAIL NOTICED 3 BRANCHES TIED TOGETHER, EACH 5' LONG IN THE DESIGN OF A CROSS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY LESS THAN ONE HOUR OLD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT RAY IN REPLY:
GUESTICK, CO D.
BETHLEHEM, PAAD 32

15. PATROL, HOURS:

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT TAYLOR ERIC | 2068059 |
| 1ST DEWOLF | 0106223 |
| CPL GARCIA | 2309191 |
| 1FC ROSE | 2307075 |
| 1FC WALKER | 2509037 |
| 1FC BOIVIN | 2261222 |
| 1FC VAS JERZ | 2472710 |
| 1FC HOWARD | 2474646 |

PATROL OVERLAY

1. 8 5 67



8 9 65

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #44-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOr Ver #44-69

005069

Call Sign: (DGTZYROCK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUNS
 (b) See current OPSUNS and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d). *Cancel*

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0465; LR AT0863). Extra ct on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH HANG ROVER

A. S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, JR.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdMar7thMar (1)
 Recon BGCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

005969

COPY NO

2 OF 14

B-122

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #45-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150000H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1st Ar-ivC P3800.1W (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Ar-ivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #45-69

0051

Call Sign: (HAWSWORTH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within our assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1985; LZ AT9133). Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FV'S WILL DO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1st Ar-ivC (5)
 CO, 1st Ar-ivC (1)
 Recon ESOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

006063

COPY NO 1 OF 13

B-123

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 745-89
 PATROL: 100000H, COMPANY D
 DEPARTMENT: 10PL SUBDIVISION
 MAPS: VICT 1:50,000; M15 17014;
 SHEET 354111 & 3541111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA LANG, RVN
 211200H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP INVASION OR ARMS INTERDICTION IN HIGHWAY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/AREA ON MARCH OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/211200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNALLING OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40' AND SECONDARY OF WHICH VILLES AND BUSHES TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTERVIZ VIC. 1008047 A GOOD 2-3H-45 ZONE. OF 4'-5' INTERVIZ GRASS. INTERVIZ VIC. 20195039 A GOOD INTERVIZ 4-5 ZONE OF LOW BUSHES TO 4'-5'. TERRAIN VIC. 1008044, RUNNING N TO S, 3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED; VIC. 10795838 RUNNING N TO S, 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S VIC. 10799839A GOOD OF SOME OBSERVATION TO THE N AND EASTLY DIRECTION; VIC. 10797838 OBSERVATION TO THE N AND EASTLY, BUSHES DIRECTION. COMB WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITH THIS AREA: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT THINK THERE IS ANY ARMS ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVE USES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTMENT: NONE

SGT PAI

HAWORTH, DO D

PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| SGT PAI | 1501287 |
| CPL CAMERON | 2772531 |
| CPL HOSKIN | 2305233 |
| LCPL JABLONSKI | 2381973 |
| PFC SUKO | 2423084 |
| PFC MURDOCK | 2435176 |
| PFC CAMERON | 2292777 |
| PT KELLER | 3321015 |

PATROL OVERLAY

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| 85 | 1 | 9 |
|----|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|----|
| 8 | 1 | 83 |
|---|---|----|

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #46-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160330Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #46-69

005269

Call Sign: (HANOI 9 B)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (e).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1487; LR ZC1285). Extract on 22 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRANCH MARK X-RAY

A.S. WETER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES | |
| 006369 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 13 |

B-125

OPERATION ORDER: 44-60
 PATROL: MANOVER SUB, COMPANY C
 DROUNDER: CPL E.R. SIZEMORE
 DATES: VICT TIME 1:50:00; MTS 17014;
 SITES 13-111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221500H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

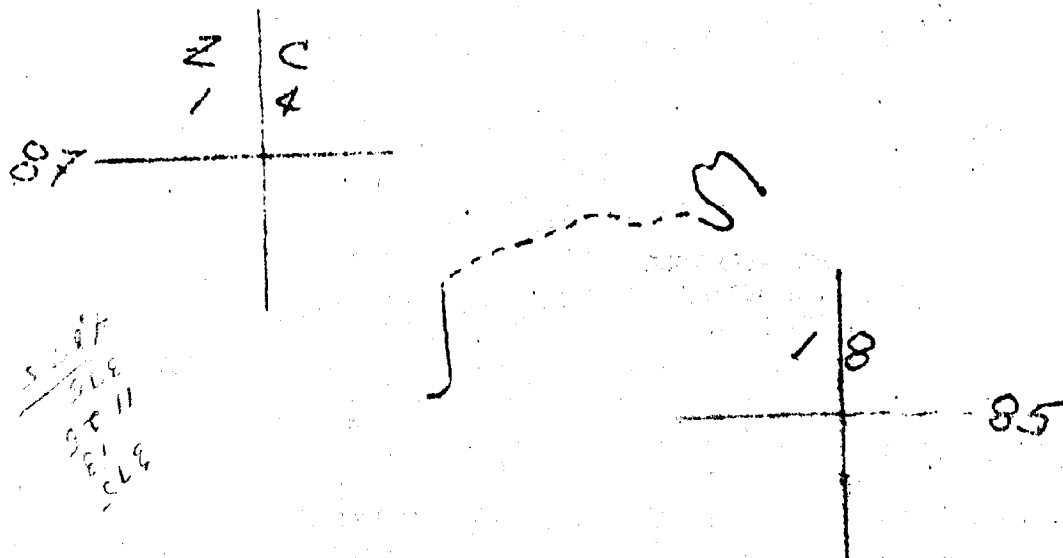
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 MEN, 1 USE
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRU-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 M16, 1 M1-A1
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF PLANTIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DELTA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/ALT. ON REQUEST OF OPERATIONALITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130H/221500H
4. COVER: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SIGHTING AREA WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SLOPE WITH CANOPY TO 60'-70' AND SECONDARY CONCENTRATION OF 8' BUILT DRAGGERS AND THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DISCREET AND WERE NOT DISCOVERED.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTER VIG. ZC188868, A GOOD 1:00-46 ZONE OF 3'-4' GRASS IN A POOR GRADE. INTERACT VIG. ZC154853, A POOR 1:00-46 ZONE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER- 5' WATER. TRAIL VIG. ZC172862 RUNNING TO 156012, RUNNING N TO W, VARIED WIDTH AND NOT REGULARLY USED. COME WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL IN AREA REMAINED WITHIN ORDER IS NO OTHER ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA RECENTLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVEILLING AREA: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DROUNDER: NONE

SSGT OTTENDSON
MANOVER SUE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|--------|-----------|----------|
| SSGT | OTTENDSON | 1849298 |
| SGT | RACETTE | 1980706 |
| CHL | DEWEE | 2314888 |
| SEN | BROWN | B619690 |
| PFC | BIROD | 2420306 |
| PFC | MEDEGUARI | 2472824 |
| LCPL | CLAUSELL | 2398032 |
| PFC | NICKLEST | 245057 0 |
| PFC | OWART | 2369998 |
| 2NDLT. | MOLLY | 0106132 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #47-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160830H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) InO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) OnWarningOrder #47-69

005369

Call Sign: (PATRY SNELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current DUTIES
 (b) See current OFFENSE and DEFENSE
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Assignment. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8079; LR AT8077). Extract on 22 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

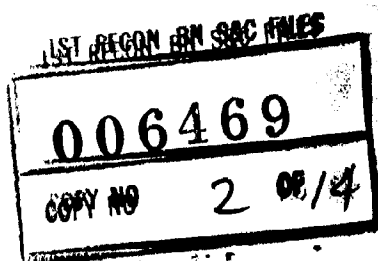
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2nd/17th Mar (1)
 Recon NSOC (1)
 Recon S.G. (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

B-127

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 47-59
 PATROL: PARTY SHEL CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: ICPL STURDIVANT
 AREA: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 221715H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIA, 1 UNK
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DUE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101200H/221700H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL. NO MIA'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; 30' SCATTERED CANOPY; 5' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AMB29788 GOOD MICH46, 3' GRASS; EXTERIOR LZ VIC. AMB17786 GEAR 1:0146, STUMPS, DEADFALL; TRAIL VIC. AMB23706 RUTTING 104-SW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OF VIC. AMB28706 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO 104-S AND IS NOT HEAVILY DEFENDED; GEAR WAS FINE WITH ROMEQ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS ARMY WAS WORKING IN TEAMS WITHIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-128

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. DRUTHER
PATRY SHELL
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL LEADERS:

| | | |
|-----|-----------|---------|
| CPL | DRUTHER | 2233902 |
| CPL | HOMERIS | 2305473 |
| PCU | WALL | 2306824 |
| PCU | KASTINGER | 2414443 |
| PCU | WALSH | 2475521 |
| PCU | WARD | 2392439 |
| PCU | UWAMA | 2426301 |
| PVA | MAGLIS | 2411396 |
| EN | GRUBERT | B719849 |

PATROL OVERLAY

80
79 +

~

83
+ 77

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #48-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160345Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003930.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #48-69

DECLASSIFIED

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

005469

1. Situation: (a) See current INTENSIVUS
 (b) See current OPSINTUS and RITUS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/PLA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of Hanoi Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1272; LR ZC1670). Extract on 22 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

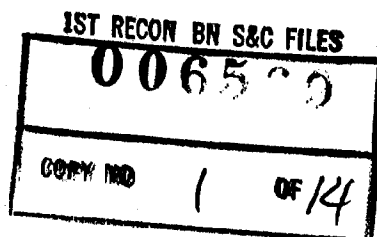
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL X THROUGH
 DESK WORK 49.80
 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WILDER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



B-129

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 448-69
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET MAP 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEETS 65401 & 65411

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221700Z JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 4 LAWS, 6xM79 CS ROUNDS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130Z221650Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 11 VC/AVA, 5 TRAILS, 1 UNFOLDING, CLAYMORES, FISH BASKET, 1x10 GAS DRUM, AND ONE FOOD WRAPPING, WE DID NOT GAIN ANY SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF PLANT AND TERRAIN:
 - A. PLANT: 200500Z ZC137712 3-5 VC/AVA ATTACKED TRANS HARBOR SITE, WITH PRC, 3-5 ROUNDS AND SA ROUNDS; TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
 - 201500Z ZC132719 1 VC/AVA IN VALLEY WALKING SW; GREEN UNIFORMS; TEAM ONLY GOT A GLIMPSE OF THE ENEMY AND COULDN'T OBSERVE WEAPONRY OR ARMS.
 - 211415Z ZC126712 5 VC/AVA MOVING SOUTH WITH 3-4 DOGS; GREEN UNIFORMS; AVA APPEARED TO BE HEADING TOWARDS FINGER LEADING TO HILL 575.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY TO 30' AND SECONDARY CONSISTING OF TREES 3'-5' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC156700, A GOOD MULTI-COM-46 ZONE OF 5' TALL GRASS. INSERT VIC. ZC126714, A GOOD 1xCM-46 ZONE OF TALL GRASS AND SMALL TREES; 1 TRAIL; (1) VIC. ZC126714, RUNNING N TO S, 3' WIDE AND USED 15 MINUTES BEFORE; (2) VIC. ZC126715, RUNNING S TO N, 3'-5' WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE PAST 2-3 HOURS; (3) VIC. ZC127715, RUNNING N TO S, 3'-4' WIDE AND USED

B-130

DECLASSIFIED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE BY THE FOLLOWING PAGE(S) AND DATE(S)

DATE OF REVIEW: 06-08-2017 BY: [REDACTED] FOR: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

DAILY; (4) VIC. ZC129717, RUNNING TO W, 2' WIDE AND USED FOR PAST TWO HOURS; (5) VIC. ZC134720, RUNNING IN TO S, WIDE AND USED DAILY; 2' WIDE; VIC. ZC145711, THE TRAIL FOUL A TRUCK LUG WHICH MEASURED 6'x2'x6' AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. VIC. ZC126711, TRAIL STOPPED 5-10 CHICKENS WHICH APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR FOOD. VIC. ZC129717 FOUND A FISH WRAP BASKET WITH WAS NEAR A NEW SET OF FOOTPRINTS. VIC. ZC126715, TRAIL FOUL 1x10 GAL DRUM, APPROX. 3-4 MONTHS OLD. VIC. ZC141724, TRAIL FOUND PAPER WRAPPED WATER CRUSS, THE PAPER LOOKED TO BE ONE TO TWO DAYS OLD. VIC. ZC129717, TRAIL FOUND FISHING TRAP DAM ON RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC KIA (ILLOR)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 KIA, (ILLOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS SOME SORT OF CAMO OR RUST SITE NEAR OR ON TOP OF HILL 575 VEE. ZC1370. FOUND MINIMAL TRACKS AND WISE WETS THROUGH THE AREA, ALSO BIG US4 OF 15 LITRIFUL WATER AND CHOC. PL BELIEVES THAT THE AREA SHOULD BE AN EXCELLENT STAGING AREA. ALL DETAILS SHOULD GO TO BE LEADING TO HILL 575.
11. ATTRACTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AREA: LOW
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHMENT: SUGGEST ANOTHER PATROL TO CHECK THE AREA 575 AND VICINITY AND SEE IF WE CAN FIND AN AREA WHERE WE CAN OCCUPY IT.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TPO MATTHEWS 2409555
 TPO BAKER 242050
 TPO KRUGAREK 2398707
 RIB WAGNER B209569

PATROL OVERLAY

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 72 \end{array}$$

16

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #49-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140900Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) ENO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003320.2 (Rules of Engagement) **005569**
(e) Underlying Order #49-69

Call Sign: (DOIT) BROOK "A"

DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS and PERIS
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1066; LR ZC1066). Extract on 22 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: DEUCE MARK ROMEO

A. S. WILSON
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 006669 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 4 |

B-131

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 49-59
PATROL: DOWNDROCK "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL BIZEMORE

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
221700H JAN 69

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

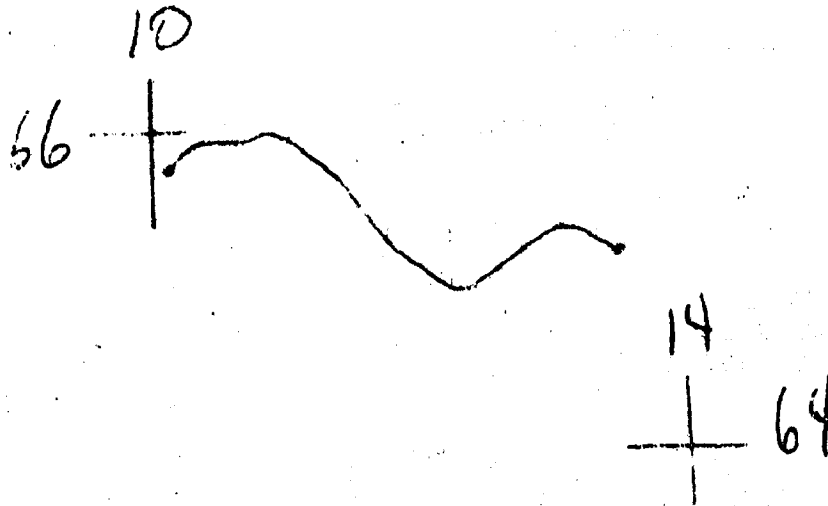
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 SEAL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TK50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARM INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TA RGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181200H/221700H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN AREA ENCIRCLED BY PUNJI PITS. NO ENIS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS SCARCE IN HIGH GROUND AND PLentiful IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC125654 FAIR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC103653 GOOD 1xCH46 WITH 10' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC105653 RUNNING NW-SW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. ZC123651 AREA ENCIRCLED BY PUNJI PITS, 20x10' IN CIRCULAR PATTERN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY : N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

KALAFUT
 DONNY BROOK "A"
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|------------|---------|
| SGT | KALAFUT | 2149811 |
| CPL | RAY | 2360067 |
| LCPL | VALENTINER | 2376442 |
| PFC | JACKSON | 2384539 |
| PFC | MARIO | 2434380 |
| PFC | BURKHART | 2428431 |
| PFC | MELISSA | 2255129 |
| EN | OROLL | B502213 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #50-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160910Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6541 II & 6541 I
 (b) LNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P2800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #50-69

005669

Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUTS
 (b) See current OPSUTS and PITS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in Leach Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK ROMBO) on Da Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2156). Extract on 27 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndLn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

006769

COPY NO

A OF 14

B-133

OPERATION ORDER: 50-69
 PATROL: CLAY TYPE CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODWARD
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6540 I, 6640 IV,
 6541 II, 6641 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 291350H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 19 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 STARLINE
 SCOPE, 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M-60 MG'S, 2 DEMO KITS.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP
 MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HATTY VALLEY.
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK ROMEO) ON BA HA.
 BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/291130H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 242 HOURS WITH 12
 SIGHTINGS OF 6 SNIPER ROUNDS, 5 VC/IVA, 1 TRAIL, 3 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS, 1 LIGHT, 1 F/E, AND 3 TURRETS. 2 FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

262005H VIC. ZC210705 5 SNIPER ROUNDS 100 METERS SE OF
 POSITION. CALLED FM AND USED SPOCKY.

261645H VIC. ZC205705 1 VC MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S
 AND KAKHI COVER. NO FM WAS CALLED.

240300H 200 METERS SE OF POSITION, 1 SNIPER ROUND, NO FM
 WAS CALLED, USED M-79.

231405H VIC. ZC199705 2 VC WALKING POINT FOR SQUAD SIZE UNIT,
 WEARING KAKHI AND CARRYING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47'S.
 OCCURED UP ON POINT MEN RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. SQUAD
 SIZE UNIT THEN CAME UP ON PATROL, PATROL WITHDREW BACK
 TO POSITION, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

230915H 300 METERS SOUTH OF POSITION, 2 VC MOVING SW ON
 RIDGELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO FM WAS CALLED.

230500H 300 METERS NW OF POSITION, 2 SMALL CAL. SNIPER
 ROUNDS. USED M-79.

B-134

222315H VIC. ZC205703 HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT 300 METERS SE OF POSITION, USED M-79.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC205704, EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT, TRAIL VIC. ZC203701-KC193703, STARTS IN VALLEY AND RUNS NW AND IS FREQUENTLY USED; MISC. (1) VIC. ZC205703 1 TUNNEL 2'x4', FOUND C-RAT CANS, MEAT TABS, E TOOL, AND 4" LONG TUBE WITH BLUE PLASTIC COVERING (2) VIC. ZC206701 1 FIGHTING HOLE 3'x5', NOT RECENTLY USED (3) VIC. ZC210707 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIVES, RESEMBLED 5-6 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS (4) 1 LIGHT 300 METERS SW OF POSITION, USED M-79 AND LIGHT WENT OUT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA BY S/A, 1 VC DROP KIA BY S/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ALL TRAILS IN THIS AREA ARE BEING USED FREQUENTLY BY SMALL ENEMY UNITS. REQUEST RECON PATROLS AND CHECK OUT TRAILS VIC. ZC203701 TO ZC193703 FOR MOVEMENT AND ENEMY INFILTRATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMPLAINTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL JONES
CLAY PIER
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|------|-------------|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| CPL | RAINE | 2304378 | PFC | MARTINEZ | 2434710 |
| CPT | GRUTZMACHER | 2341649 | ITC | GILL | 2409238 |
| TCPL | WATERS | 2400262 | HM3 | CRONQUIST | B880579 |
| ITC | ALDRIDGE | 2383803 | PFC | MOODY | 2309122 |
| PFC | PROVENCHER | 2441915 | SSGT | GONCALVES | 1183133 |
| PFC | BURTON | 2381391 | LCP | GALLIES | 2394662 |
| PFC | PAUL | 2447231 | CPL | COVARRUBIAS | 2389855 |
| LCP | MCCALLISTER | 2407627 | PVT | STENBERG | 2430569 |
| CPL | JONES | 2240170 | PFC | WINBALS | 2483999 |
| PFC | MARTIN | 2381880 | | | |
| PFC | WATERS | 2428669 | | | |

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #51-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160920Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3330.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #51-69

005769

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUNIS
 (b) See current OPSUNIS and FIBIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMBO. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LI FOLAS). Extract on 24 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

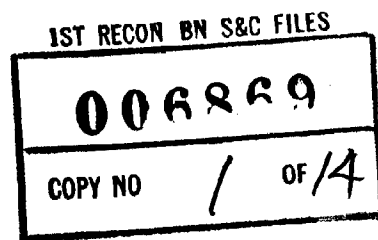
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL PWIS WILL BE TROOP
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Lt, AMERICAN DIV (1)
 Recon PSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "D" (2)



B-135

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION TAYLOR COLON
 OPERATION ORDER: 751-39
 PATROL: VAMPER BELLS, COMPANY D
 DEPARTURE: 141 D.M. PARADETERSON
 MAPS: VICT HILL 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 66401V

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, NVN
 241400H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 AMB, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. GEAR AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1-50C SCOPE, 1-449 SCOPE, 2-50A/1000 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL WE. WEAPON: 2 M14, 2 M16, 2 M79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFORMATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON BASIS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COLON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131400H/241400H
4. MOBILE: N/A
5. EFFORTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1.4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE HIGHWAYS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SURVEILLING AREA WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WE. WEAPON AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEAPON: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST 12, INTEREST 12, AND OP FROM HILL 425 VHS. APPROX. 45. GEAR WAS GOOD
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONDITIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. ACTIVITIES OF SUPPORTING A RM: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTER: NONE
13. PATROL HANDERS:

| | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| SGT JONES | 1910283 | LCPL GUNICA | 2422100 |
| CPL KILGUM | 2370399 | LCPL KUNCH | 2245127 |
| PFC BOSCO | 2393298 | LCPL DIXON | 2397232 |
| PFC ANDROS | 2413047 | LCPL GONZALEZ | 2335157 |
| LCPL COOK | 2238324 | LT HANSON | 3889434 |
| PFC BETHDICH | 2426542 | PFC HANSON | 2463127 |
| PFC CALDWELL | 2409779 | LCPL CALDWELL | 2376130 |
| PFC KAGEL | 2457561 | SGT HANSON | 2277404 |

B-136

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #52-69

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180700Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWa rningOrder #52-69

005969

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 119. Build defensive positions to fortify the hill. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0352; LR BT0050). Extract when Hill is properly fortified within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CG, AMERICAL DIV | (1) |
| CG, ROK EDB | (1) |
| Recon BSOC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (2) |

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 007069 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 15 |

B-137

S-3

OPERATION: TAYLOR COMMON
 OPERATION ORDER: 52-69
 PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261000H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 40 EIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER, 1 ENGINEER TEAM
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 3 7x50, 1xM49,
2 xSEARLITE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 3 M-60, 1 M-700, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 119. BUILD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS TO FORTIFY THE HILL. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/261000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 33 VC, 138 NVA, 3 CIVILIANS WITH THE NVA, AND 5 M26 BOOBY TRAPS. THEY CALLED 5 FM'S IN SUPPORT WHICH RESULTED IN 6 CONF KIA, 11 PROB KIA, 2 CONF KIA WITH THE SNIPER RIFLE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

190900H-191444H AT993512 TEAM FOUND 5 M-26 BOOBY TRAP DEVICES, WHICH THEY BLEW IN PLACE.

221835H AT983639 6 NVA MOVING NW TO SE; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

221845H AT962532 54 NVA MOVING E TO W; MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

230945H AT985529 6 NVA MOVING E TO W; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; COULD NOT CALL FM, NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

211110H AT986515 3 VC MOVING W TO E; BLACK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND 1 MORTAR TUBE; CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B-138

DECLASSIFIED

LT LAWRENCE
EMPIRE STATE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

231245H AT979541 6 IVA MOVING E TO W; KHAKI'S THEN CHANGED TO BLACK PJ'S; RIFLES AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA.

231615H AT975522 8 IVA MOVING N TO S; KHAKI'S AND BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE POSSIBLY 2 HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; IVA DISAPPEARED INTO GROUND; WHAT COULD BE AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER COMPLEX; COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO MANY FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

231845H AT985529 10 IVA WORKING AROUND HOOTCH; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS; GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET.

241745H AT984529 11 IVA MOVING E TO W; KHAKI'S AND BUSHES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, PUT INTO CHECK FIRE BEFORE ROUNDS WERE GIVEN; IVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

241705H BT015502 1 IVA CROSSING RIVER, GREEN UTILITIES; PACK AND RIFLE; IVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE A FM COULD BE CALLED.

241645H BT003533 7 IVA MOVING W TO E; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND 3 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET, RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA AND 3 PROB KIA.

221245H AT992525 11 IVA MOVING N TO S IN AREA; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; 1 CONF KIA WITH SHILLER RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA; OTHERS RAN INTO TREELINE, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

220244H AT987507 1 VC IN WOODPILE, RECONNING POSIT FROM INSIDE TRAMS TERMINATOR; CALLED JMAN FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

211500H AT967524 4 IVA MOVING E TO W; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

211345H AT967534 4 IVA MOVING FROM N TO S; KHAKI'S; RIFLES; NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

211400H AT971532 4 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

201845H AT985520 20 AND MORE VC, MOVING S TO SE; BLACK PJ'S; PACK AND MORTAR TUBE; NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

250915H AT967548 5 IVA AND 3 CIVILIANS; MOVING E TO W; BROWN KHAKI'S AND CIVILIAN CLOTHING; PACKS, RIFLES AND 4 MORTAR TUBES; CALLED FM, BUT PUT INTO CHECK FIRE; IVA AND CIVILIANS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT LAWRENCE
ENTIRE STATE, CO D.
PATROL LEADER

251825H AT988533 2 LVA MOVING E TO W; KNACKS AND RIFLES;
LVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

251715H AT985529 3 LVA & 5 VC WORKING AROUND HOOTCH; GREEN UNIT-
ILES AND BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WHEN MOVED
INTO BUNKER, GAVE END OF MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 2'-3' GRASS AND GRASS; MOVEMENT
IS EASY AND WATER PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON HILL 119, VIC.
AT987507 A. GOOD MULTI-CH46. ZONE CLEARED BY THE TEAM. IN THE TIME
THAT THE TEAM WAS ON THE HILL, THEY COMPLETED ALL PRIMARY WIRE; 3
BUNKERS WERE BUILT, BUT NOT SANDBAGGED; 4TH & 5TH BUNKERS WILL BE
STARTED ON 26 JANUARY; NO TRENCHLINES IN AS YET; FIGHTING HOLES
BUILT, BUT NEED IMPROVEMENT; TRIP MINES AND CLAYMORES IN PLACE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARTY TOO SLOW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LAWRENCE 0105160
SGT ARREGUIN 2263743
- EIC2 DAGLEY 7972881
CPL RANLINGS 2462667
LCPL FRANKLIN 2385789
PFC MILLES 2459000
PFC SERVIS 2422040
PFC CROWN 2423701
PFC PLYMER 2446018
PFC COLE 2446018
PFC THOU 2398388
CPL BOYLE 2364329
CPL GORDANO 2238974
CPL INTERRIER 2397697
LCPL MADNESS 2373838
PFC GIBBY 2430156
PFC LEMERS 2458513
PFC TORRES 2291990
PFC MOORE 2404795
- CAPT WILLSON 009458

LCPL MILLER 2274644
LCPL BELCHER 2363578
PFC RYAN 2425970
LCPL PATTERSON 2242816
PFC DAIGMBAULT 2336440
PFC WASILEWSKI 2451061
LCPL KELLY 2232830
PFC CLAVELLE 2384591
SGT LOGER 2284301
CPL STOUT 2235919
LCPL ZOLLER 2413733
PFC BERNIVIDEZ 2346598
LCPL MURPHY 2398269
CPL LAZZARA 2291965
PFC PETERSON 2458894
LCPL CAMTU 2390174
PVT SUGGS 2448301
CPL LAY 2369512
LCPL BANKS 2252402
COO 4199

DECLASSIFIED

13-138

OPERATION ORDER #53-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #53-69

006069

Call Sign: (ENGINEER "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: PQIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Ha. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0074; LR AT0372). Extract on 24 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndLn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SMO FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 007169 | |
| COPY NO | 1 508/4 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 53-69
 PATROL: GUSTON "A" CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VERTICAL, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SCALE: 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 251400H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 LTL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7450
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/LOC OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930/251300H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH ONE HIGHCING OF POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION. NO MM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' CANOPY; 10-12' SECONDARY GROWN OF BRUSH AND BENTHAM GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PERSISTENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT821739 POOR 1xCH46; RETRACT LZ VIC. AT826737 GOOD 1xCH46; 10' BENTHAM GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT821733 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE, FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS ALONG THIS TRAIL; HISC. VIC. AT822733 POSSIBLE COMM MORTAR POSITION FIRING FROM SE-SW.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATED SOME ONE WAS IN AREA, ESTIMATED APPROXIMATELY 4-6 PEOPLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-140

DECLASSIFIED

REGA ROLD
GUTHRIE "A"
PARROL HEADQUARTERS

13. PARROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|----------|---------|
| SSGT | ROLD | 1546509 |
| SSGT | WINTHALL | 1953210 |
| SOL | WAVE | 2306807 |
| CPL | RAY | 2360067 |
| PCU | COOPER | 2458755 |
| PCU | MOYER | 2455443 |
| PCU | GALLAWAY | 2474595 |
| HP2 | WALSHMAN | 5322356 |

PARROL OVERLAY

80
75 +

En
+ 73
83

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #54-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #54-69

006169

Call Sign: Lunga Point
 (~~P003330.2~~)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS M'S
 (b) See current OPS M'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Houtar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8667; LR AT3965). Extract on 24 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd Bn 7thMar (1)
 Recon B300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

007269

COPY NO

1 OF 14

B-141

82

OPERATION ORDER: #54-69
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, COMPANY B
 DEBRIEFER: LT. D.W. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET 11M 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251400H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAMMORTS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201200H/251400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 4 CAVES AND 6 BUNKERS WHICH WERE DESTROYED BY A FM.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 20'-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF ELEPHANT GRASS 6'-8' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY AND WATER PLentiful. IN THE LOWLAND VIC. AT877664, THERE IS A SWAMPY AREA WITH QUICKSAND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT882665, A GOOD 2xOH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUBS, 1' HIGH. OP'S: (1) VIC. AT864665, ON A RIDGE OF HILL 200, WITH OBSERVATION TO THE S, W AND E ARE VERY DEFENDABLE. (2) VIC. AT873663, WITH OBSERVATION TO THE S, W AND E ARE VERY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT876665, TEAM FOUND 4 CAVES AND 6 BUNKERS WHICH THEY DESTROYED BY CALLING A FM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

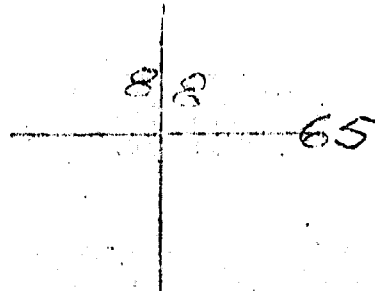
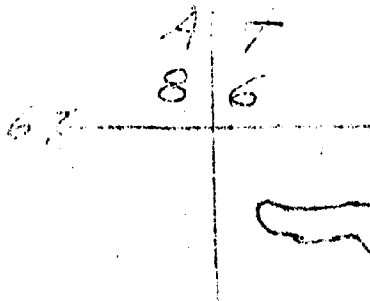
B-142

SGT KOCHTZ
LONGA POINT, CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| SGT KOCHTZ | 20112488 |
| CPL SCHILLING | 2232820 |
| LVLT KILB | 2387085 |
| LCPL STOKES | 2405610 |
| LTC DEARO | 2343802 |
| LTC BATHIE | 2436883 |
| LTC MORGAN | 2438682 |
| LTC WATKINS | 2444292 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #56-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st. Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190330Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #56-69

006369

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIB'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1984; LR ZC2181). Extract on 25 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL TO PERFORM
 DESK WORK 46.20

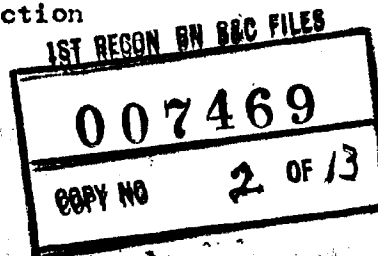
Radio Relay: BEUCH HARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon 3600 (1)
 Recon 6-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



B-143

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #566 9
 PATROL: RABBIT BUTCH 'A', COMPANY B
 DEBRIEFER: LT D.V. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251415H JANUARY 1969

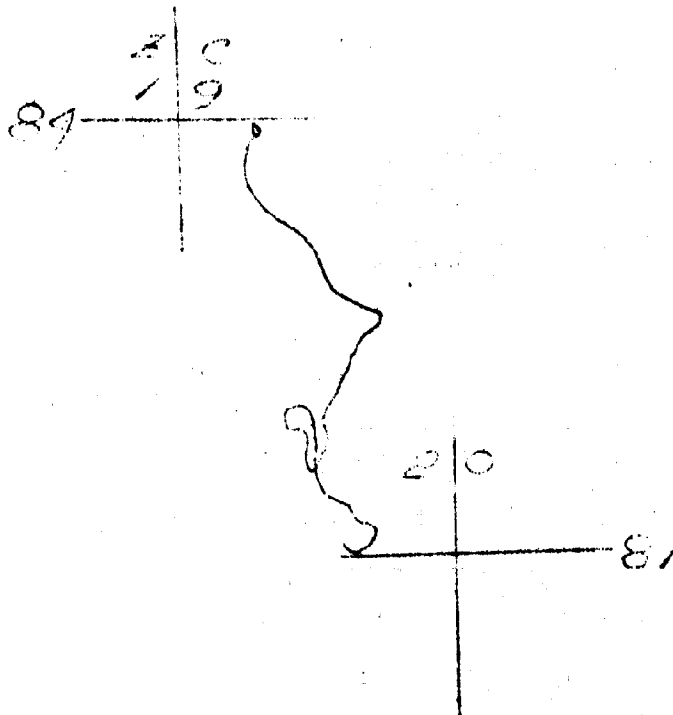
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6, TEL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HUNGUAT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211130H/251400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90+ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED,
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 20'-30' CANOPY AND 8'-12' SECONDARY OF VINES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC195839, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC202812, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' GRASS. VIC. ZC196820, THERE IS A 100'-150' CLIFF WHICH IS AN OBSTACLE. THE TEAM HEARD 4 WIDELY SPACED RIFLE SHOTS FROM THEIR EXTRACT LZ. COMM IN THE LOW GROUND IS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR AT LEAST SIX MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL HEWITT
 RABBIT HUTCH 'A', CO B.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| CPL HEWITT | 2247204 |
| CPL PHILLIPS | 2329269 |
| PFC FARRELL | 2426567 |
| PFC NEJIA | 2450908 |
| PFC JONES | 2390201 |
| PFC RINGER | 2420627 |
| PFC JOHNSON | 2424696 |

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #57-60

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190300H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #57-60

006469

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'INS
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BUCK MARK X-RAY). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8304; LR A03002). Extract on 30 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 23.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 26.80

Radio Relay: BUCK MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon RSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

007569

COPY NO 1 OF 13

B-145

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #57-69
PA TROL: WAR CLOUD, OC C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MATS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
301345H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER, 1 USA FO
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7-50, 2 STARLIGHT
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 2 M-60, 1 60MM, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF HEEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK X-RAY). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/301330H JAN '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 249 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 45 LIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VOICES, 1 OF 4-5 CAMPFIRES. TEAM ALSO FOUND ONE SKELETON. THERE WERE 6 FM'S CANCELLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

292030H AT981473 LIGHTS IN HOOTH, CALLED FM HOOTH DESTROYED

242030H AT990482 4-5 CAMPFIRES, STATIONARY, CALLED FM. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

261030H AT998489 1 HUMAN SKELETON, WEARING CAMO UNTIL VERY DEGRADED. SKELETON FOUND BY SHALLOW GRAVE. DOC THINKS BONES TOO LARGE FOR V.C. THIGH BONE APPEARED SAME SIZE AS 6' AMERICAN. NO SKULL FOUND. LAST NECK VERTABRAE APPEARED CRUSHED OR SEVERED.

261045H AT998457 1 DOG TAG. FOUND IN VIC. OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE OLD GRUNT HARBOR SITE.

282045H AT993478 LIGHTS IN HOUSE. CALLED FM ON HOUSE, 6 TO 7 LIGHTS. ROUNDS LANDED NEAR HOUSE. 6-7 LIGHTS MOVED OUT OF HOUSE. CALLED VT ON LIGHTS, VT LANDED ON LIGHTS. LIGHTS OUT

282220H AT011490 LIGHTS IN HOUSE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET DEMOLISHED HOOTH.

282200H AT993475 LIGHTS IN HOUSE. FOG. ENDED FM, CANCELLED IT.

DECLASSIFIED

2ndLT CARPENTER
PATROL LEADER
WAR CLOUD, CO 0

200230H 41987472 NOV 979476 40 LIGHTS IN VALLEY. GAINED FM WALKED
40 MIN. FOR SAHER PLATE. LOST LIGHTS IN FOG.

291330H 81034455 VOICES BY STREAM. GAINED FM ON VOICES EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNDERSTOOD RESULTS.

292055H 41970477 LIGHTS IN HOOTCH. BARRIER IN THE MORNING, TEAM
OBSERVED HOOTCH DOGS CARRYING RICE INTO HOOTCH. OBSERVED APPROX-
IMATELY 250 LIGHTS AROUND HOOTCH. GAINED FM DESTROYED HOOTCH.

B. REPAIRS N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURED IN HILL 425 41990054, EXTRACT IN VIO.
41937827. OP'S DATA LEM & 425. COME WAS GOOD

8. RELATIONS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECON RUN 1 PATROL OFF HILL
TO 3-52 EVERY DAY. SEEMED TO BE QUITE A BIT OF ACTIVITY AT NIGHTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD, ARTY 4-9

12. COMMENTS BY THE OBSERVER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| 2ndLT CARPENTER | 0106231 | PFC WARD | 2383770 |
| CPL MORAN | 2328772 | PFC PERCY | 2451328 |
| CPL CHAMBER | 2302728 | PFC CHRISTENSEN | 2400705 |
| CPL WILLIAM S | 2345683 | PFC HANCOCK | 2443825 |
| LCPL ADDISON | 2415495 | PVT WELSH | 2381567 |
| LCPL RENALD | 2377496 | HM3 MARBLE | B202471 |
| LCPL ARCHIBQUE | 2373835 | | |
| PFC SAUNDERS | 2368898 | | |

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #58-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190930Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence COP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Ensigning Order #58-69

006569

Call Sign: (RAM IT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current BMSMIS
 (b) See current OPMIS and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert Haven (BL ZC1368; LR ZC1766). Extract on 25 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK COMBO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 XO, 3rdLn7thMar (1)
 Recon FGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

007669

COPY NO

1 OF 14

B-147

OPERATION ORDER: #58-69
 PATROL: RONETT KITCH, COMPANY B.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7011;
 SHEET 66401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251400H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

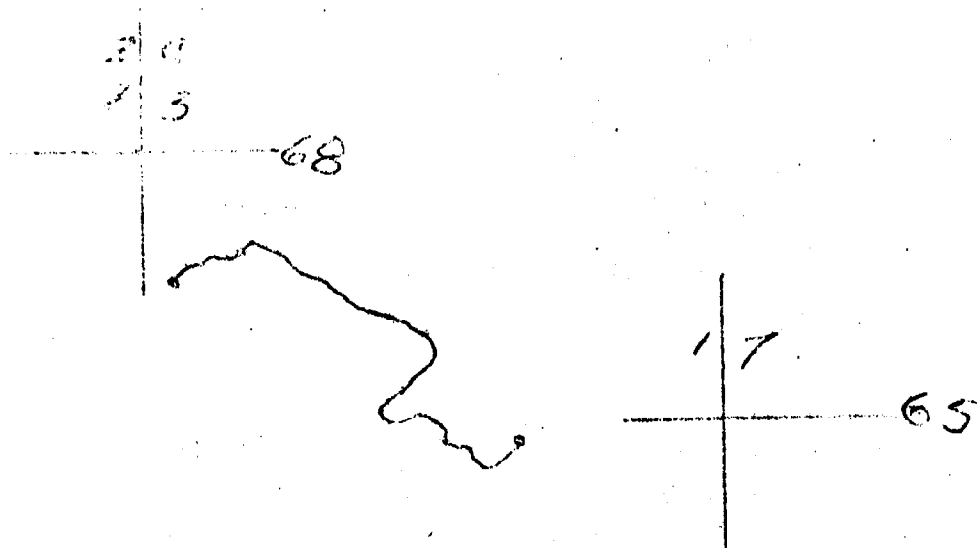
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BUN, 1 BST
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 MRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CATCHERS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVIVAL/ELUSION OPERATIONS WITHIN FOUR KILOMETER RADIUS TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DEPOSITED FROM INMOUNTAIN VILLAGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211200H/251200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 60' SCATTERED CANOPY AND 10'-15' TROOP SECONDARY CONSISTING OF GRASS AND VEGES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE VIC. ZC155650, A GOOD 2xCM-46 NONE OF 6' GRASS. RETRACT VIC. ZC131371, A GOOD 1xCM-46 NONE OF 12' GRASS. ALL THE TRAILS ARE AS MARKED ON THE MAP AND ARE NOT USED. VIC. ZC135066, IS 2' WIDE AND RUNS FROM SE TO NW, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. COME WAS WITH RONETT AND WAS GOOD AT ALL TIMES.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WORK THIS PERIOD: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAD BEEN NO RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR AT LEAST TWO MONTHS, BUT THE AREA HAD AT THAT TIME BEEN HEAVILY USED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT SMARSHY
 RABBIT HUTCH, COMPANY B.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| SGT SMARSHY | 2060147 |
| 1. CPT. WILLIAMS | 2017635 |
| 1. FC GUERRA | 2389028 |
| 1. FC SHALTON | 2407605 |
| 1. FC HARRIS | 2478398 |
| 1. FC ROBERTSON | 2355178 |
| 1. FC CLARK | 2415014 |

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #50-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200300Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #50-69

006669

Call Sign: (SEA SIDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTOWING
 (b) See current CDSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1183; LZ ZC1584). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Land Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 23.50; Alternate: 23.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO TO 1000 H
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stM26thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

| | | |
|---------|---|-------|
| 007969 | | |
| COPY NO | 1 | OF 13 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #59-69
 PATROL: SEASIDE, COMPANY A
 DESIGNEE: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 26 1800H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 4 LAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERFERENCE IN REEFER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221500H/261700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A BRIDGE, WHICH THE TEAM DESTROYED. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: FLAT WITH 8' MODERATELY THICK SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESERT VIC. ZC153854, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF WATER 4' DEEP IN THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER; EXTRACT VIC. ZC087811, AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. CONTI WITH X-RAY WAS EXCELLENT. VIC. ZC117841, THE TEAM FOUND A BRIDGE CROSSING A STREAM, THE BRIDGE WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, 75 METERS LONG, 10 METERS WIDE, CONSTRUCTED OF 3 CONCRETE ABUTMENTS, STEEL GIRDERS AND 8"x10" WOODEN BEAMS WHICH WAS ROTTEN. THIS BRIDGE WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR A 6x6 TO PASS OVER. TEAM PLACED 2 DEMO KITS AT ONE END AND DESTROYED APPROX 30 METERS OF THE BRIDGE. THERE ARE 4 OTHER BRIDGES ON THE ROAD, WEST OF THE DESTROYED ONE, ALL WERE OF THE SAME CONSTRUCTION, BUT IN POOR CONDITION. VIC. ZC147851 TO ZC100849 THE ROAD IS COBBLESTONED, BUT INTERRUPTED BY LANDSLIDES AND BOMB CRATERS. THE LONGEST SECTION OF GOOD ROAD IS APPROX 4,000 METERS LONG. VIC. ZC090850 PAST ZC087811, THE ROAD IS OF ASPHALT CONSTRUCTION, IN FAIRLY GOOD CONDITION, OVERGROWN BY BRUSH AND GRASS. IT WOULD TAKE APPROX ONE DAY TO REPAIR THE ROAD FOR TRAVEL BY 6x6 VEHICLES.

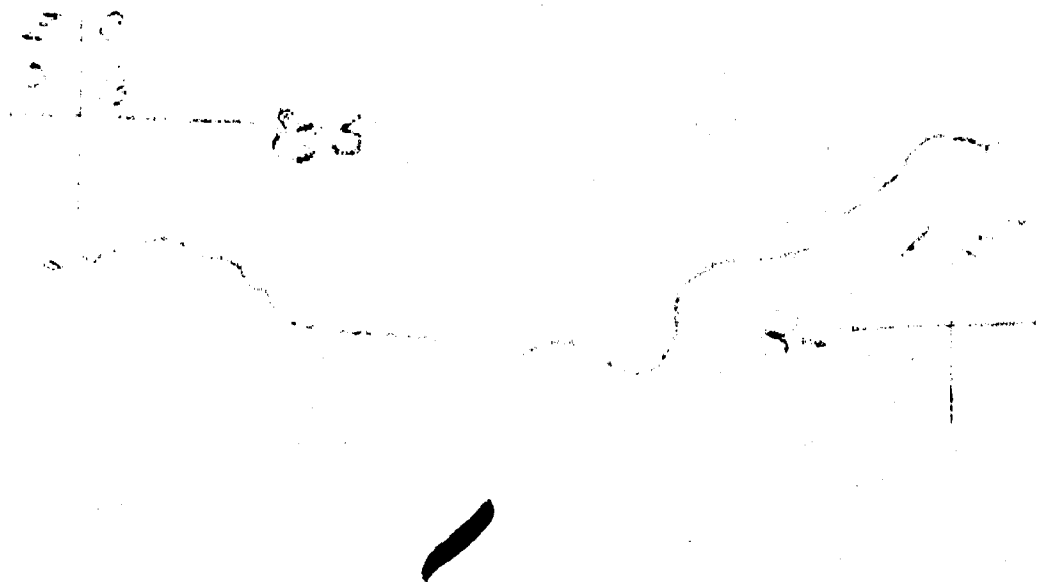
DECLASSIFIED

CPL ALLEN
SEASIDE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. 10-12 CLICK PER DAY MOVEMENT IS EASILY POSSIBLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: STEADY TRAVEL BY LARGE FORCES IS POSSIBLE ON PORTLAND VALLEY ROAD, WITH VERY LITTLE TROUBLE. ALSO, THERE WOULD BE VERY LITTLE TROUBLE RECONSTRUCTING THE ROAD FOR HEAVY TRAVEL. THE BOMBERS THAT THE TEAM DESTROYED WOULD ONLY STOP VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND NOT LAWN FOOT TRAFFIC.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| CPL ALLEN | 2357356 |
| MSG FUDOLY | 2420117 |
| MSG WHITE | 2451070 |
| MSG BATHON | 2437380 |
| MSG SIME | 2434055 |
| MSG KAJEWSKI | 2447660 |
| MSG SEGUNDO | 2296766 |
| JOGAC | 6X39 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #60-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200310Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnD P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnVanningOrder #60-69

006769

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSITUATIONS
 (b) See current COMINTS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments : NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0079; LR AT0377). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50 ; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEST WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH PARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndIn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

008069

COPY NO

1 OF 14

B-151

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL TAYLOR
PEARL CHEST
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|----------|---------|
| CPL | TAYLOR | 2329575 |
| PFC | ENNIS | 2345406 |
| LCPL | WYLLER | 2160540 |
| CPL | MOORE | 2233224 |
| PFC | MART | 2426055 |
| PFC | DUANE | 2256042 |
| SGT | POTTS | 2280378 |
| IN | O'ROURKE | 9146553 |

PATROL OVERLAY

81
79 +
83
+ 77

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #61-69

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200330Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) EnC P03C00.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

006869

Call Sign: (SBA SIDE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSURNIS
 (b) See current OPSURNIS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC0973; LR ZC1271). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Airain/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCS MARK ROMBO

A. S. JEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Air (5)
 CO, 7th Air (1)
 CO, 2nd Air (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (3)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

008169

COPY NO

1

OF 13

8-153

OPERATION ORDER: 61-69
 PATROL: SEASIDE, 'A', COMPANY A.
 DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. MATTERSON
 HHS: VLT 17M1:50,000; AIS L7014;
 SHEETS 6540I & 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261830H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HATTY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211600H/261700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH ONE NVA; 2 INSTANCES OF TAKING FIRE AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 U/G TUNNELS, 1 U/G BUNKER WITH LEAN TO AND 1 TRAIL AND 1 GRAVE; THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 PROB KIA; ONE AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH:

231055H ZC119715 TEAM TOOK AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN WEATH; FIRE CAME FROM APPROX 100 METERS NE OF TEAM'S POSIT; UNABLE TO TELL IF THE WEATH WAS FIRING AT THEM OR AT AIRCRAFT; CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231410H ZC104736 TEAM TOOK ONE SHIRTER ROUNDED; THERE WERE TWO DISTINCT WEATH VOICES, BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM OPEN FIELD OF LENGTHY GRASS.

240830H ZC106728 TEAM WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ONE NVA WHO FIRED AN AUTOMATIC BURST; KILN'S; CARTRIDGE BELT, BELT SUSPENDERS WITH BACK AND AK-47; TEAM RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE PROB KIA TO S/A'S.
 - B. TERRAIN: PARTIALLY STEEP TO ROLLING HILLS WITH SCATTERED 30' CANOY AND SECONDARY CONSISTING OF 5'-6' VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS TIGHTFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC126713 GOOD 1xGH46 OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT VIC. ZC096716 GOOD 1xGH46 OF 3' BRUSH; TRAIL VIC. ZC119715 RUNNING E-W, WELL USED, ALSO FOUND GRAVE AT THIS GRID APPROXIMATELY 8-10 MONTHS OLD; MISC. VIC. ZC108728 2 UNDERGROUND TUNNELS APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD; VIC. ZC102724 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER AND 1 LEAN TO SHELTER APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD; COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROB KIA BY S/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FEELS HE WAS FOLLOWED DURING MOST OF HIS PATROL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT MERKSHAN
SEA SIDE A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|----------|---------|
| SGT | MERKSHAN | 1986488 |
| ICPL | WILSON | 2434442 |
| PFC | WALKER | 2414458 |
| PFC | CAMPBELL | 2455371 |
| PFC | MARZILLI | 2471803 |
| HM2 | MONDAY | B200618 |
| SGT. | THORNTON | 2141535 |
| ICPL | SHOUA | 2360586 |

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+ 73



13
+ 71

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #62-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200830H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #62-69

006969

Call Sign: (FIR NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSINT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/IVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC0767; LR ZC1115). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10, Alternate 33.50
 Artillery: ALL BATTALIES THROUGH
 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK QUEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon MSGOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (8)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 008269 | |
| COPY NO | 4 OF 14 |

B-155

OPERATION ORDER #63-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220300H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #63-69

Call Sign: (WIRELING "A")

007069

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or mass infiltration northeast of Da Na. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8074; LR AT8372). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: DEUCEY MARK ROMBO

A.S. WEBER
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

| | |
|---------|----|
| 008509 | |
| COPY NO | OF |
| 4 | 14 |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #63-69
 PATROL: HIRL ING, 'A', COMPANY B.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291800H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. AIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ONE KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF BAIL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251130H/291600H
4. AGENDA: (S.E. APPROX. OVERVIEW)
5. REPORTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF OTHER TRAILS AND ONE HARBOR SITE. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE OBTAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: RANGES FROM STEEP TO FLAT AND CANYON OF 100' PLUS IN THE STEEP AREAS WHICH IS BROKEN. SECONDARY 25' HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE VIC. AT835735, A G (D) MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF 20' SPACES. EXTRACT VIC. AT806725, A VERY POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' SPACES AND 20' SHRUBS, VERY TIGHT. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT835734 3' WIDE, RUN TO W, TRAIL OVERGROWN, POSSIBLY 6-8 MONTHS OLD. (2) VIC. AT830734 TO VIC. AT826730 ONE TRAIL 8' WIDE AND OVERGROWN, 2 TRAILS PARALLEL TO MAIN TRAIL, NOT USED IN LAST TWO - FOUR WEEKS, 4-5 1' WIDE TRAILS RUNNING ACROSS THE MAIN TRAIL, N TO W. (3) VIC. AT826730 TO VIC. AT818725, THE CONTINUATION OF THE 8' WIDE TRAIL, WITH POSSIBLE WATER BUFFALO MOVEMENT IN THE PAST WEEK. HARBOR SITE VIC. AT823728, 30'x50', BIG ENOUGH FOR 30 PLUS PEOPLE, NOT USED WITHIN THE PAST SIX WEEKS. OF VIC. AT812722, OUTSTANDING, WITH OBSERVATION TO THE NW TO SE, A PINE TREE, NOT EASILY DECEASED. COMM WITH ROUTE WAS VERY POOR, BUT GOOD WITH X-RAY. OBSTACLE VIC. AT812722, A 400 HIGHER RICH CLIFF ANGLE- 85 DEGREES. SEE OVERLAY FOR OTHER TRAILS AND LZ'S OBSERVED. OTHER THAN THE ONES NOTED ON THE OVERLAY, LZ'S ARE ALMOST NONEXISTANT.

DECLASSIFIED

LT LEWIS
KIRKELING 'A', CO E
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST THE PAST SIX WEEKS; IT IS OR WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO MOVE ARMY ACROSS THE 8' WIDE ROAD IN ONE DAY; RECOMMEND THAT THE NEXT TEAM TO GO INTO THIS AREA, CARRY ENOUGH OF EXPLOSIVES TO BLOW AND CLEAR LZ'S; TAKE ENOUGH OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 1000 YARDS IN THE HIGH GROUND.

11. SUFFICIENCY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS ON THE PATROL: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

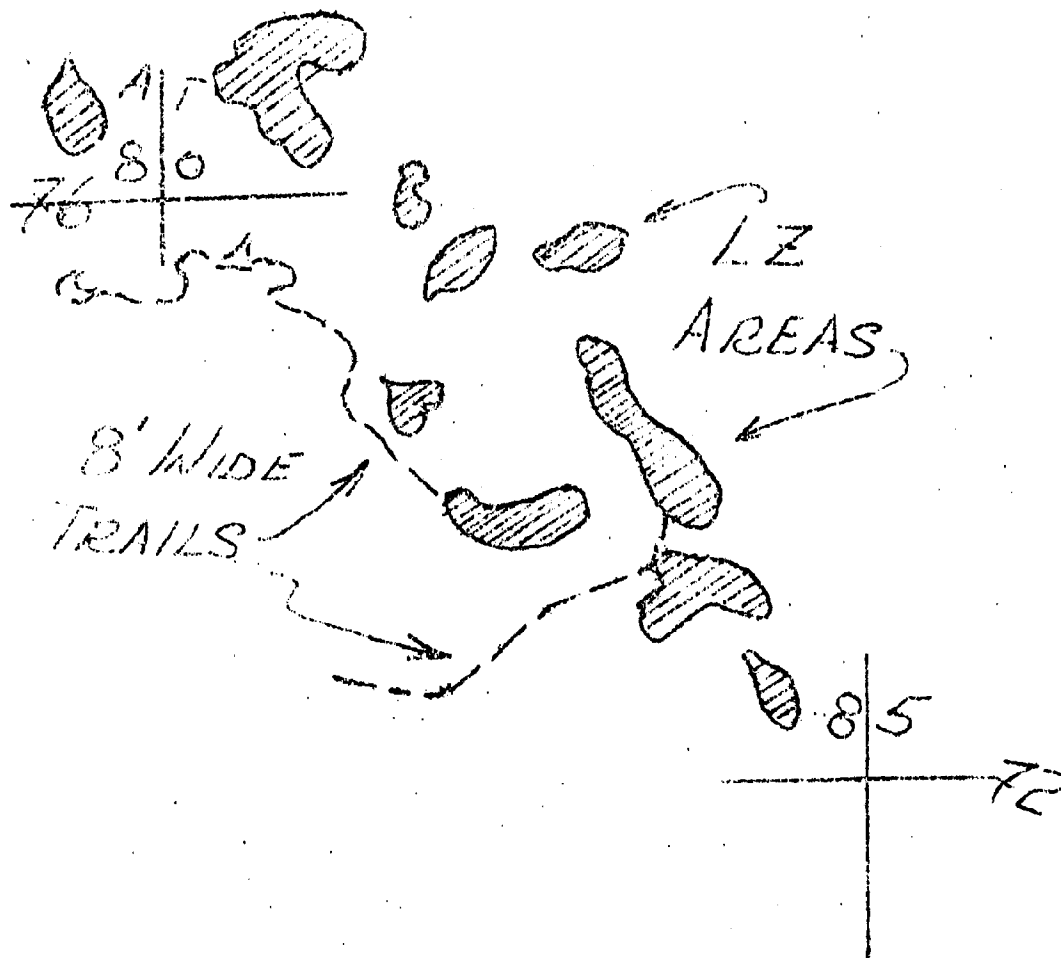
| | |
|------------|---------|
| 1ST LIEUT | 0104893 |
| 2ND LIEUT | 2002427 |
| 3RD LIEUT | 2392378 |
| 4TH LIEUT | 2394885 |
| 5TH LIEUT | 2386710 |
| 6TH LIEUT | 2428501 |
| 7TH LIEUT | 2474904 |
| 8TH LIEUT | 2423933 |
| 9TH LIEUT | 2469423 |
| 10TH LIEUT | 378 |

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

THE J. P. HENRY
RECORDING CO. OF N.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

TRAIL ON MOUNTAIN AND 74 AVENUE



B-157

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #64-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220800Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003990.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #64-69

006969

Call Sign: (LIL AMBER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in Mortar Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (e).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT0360; LR AT0766). Extract on 28 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL MISS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: DESIGN MARK ROVED

A. S. WOOD, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon BSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES | |
| 008469 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 14 |

B-158

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #66-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II : 6641 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #66-69

007269

Call Sign: (DUREAM "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1702; LR ZC2100). Extract on 29 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: DENCE MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon P3000 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

008769

COPY NO

4 OF 14

B-159

OPERATION ORDER: #66-69
 PATROL: DURHAM, CO 4.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6541III & 6641IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291600H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SPEC, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 NVA, 1 USM
 - B. SIGNAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERCHANGE IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/291500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 8 NVA, RESULTING IN ONE COMF KIA. THEY HAD FOUR SIGHTINGS OF ONE M14, ONE TUNJI PIP SYSTEM AND TWO INSTANCES OF SHOTS. ONE FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE BEGIN AND TERRAIN:
 - A. BEGIN:

251720H ZC1979 TEAM HEARD FOUR SHOTS, FIRED AT SLOW RATE OF ONE ROUND EVERY SEVENTY SECONDS.

271920H ZC1979 TEAM HEARD SHOTS FIRED, SEEMED TO BE MOVING SLOWLY OR RIDGE. SHOTS SEEMED TO BE GETTING FURTHER AWAY.

291600H ZC177805 8 NVA MOVED INTO TEAM'S HARBOR SITE; GUNNED RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGED MACHINEGUNS; CARTRIDGE BELT AND AK-47; TEAM USED S/A RESULTING IN ONE NVA COMF KIA AND ONE WIA; HEARD MORE VOICES AND THREW FRAG, AND VOICES STOPPED. TEAM BLEW TWO CLAYMORES AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. THEY CALLED ONE FM ON THEIR OLD POSITION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 40'-50' MODERATELY THICK CANOPY; SECONDARY IS 8' HIGH THROUGHOUT AND FAIRLY THICK ON THE SLOPES, BUT MODERATE ON THE TOPS OF THE RIDGES. SECONDARY CONSISTED OF BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER PLANTIFUL.

CYL CROSS
DUREHAM, CO C
PATROL LEADER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC202812, AN OUTSTANDING 1x01-46 ZONE OF 2' GRASS. EXTRACT BY HOST VIC. ZC175805. TRAILS: (1) VIC. ZC197807 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC171807 1' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ALMOST OVERGROWN. COME WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD. VIC. ZC171807 TEAM FOUND A HOLE 6'x5'x10', POSSIBLY A STORAGE PIT FOR ROCKETS; THE HOLE WAS SHOWN AND VERY OLD. VIC. ZC197807 TO ZC202809, TEAM FOUND MANY OLD TRAIL MARKS AND ONE TUNNEL, THE TUNNEL MARKS WERE APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD AND UNCAMOUFLAGED.
8. REPORTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE COMF KIA, ONE COMF WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE TEAM MIGHT HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH AN NVA RECON ELEMENT, AS THEY WERE QUIET AND WERE DISCIPLINED. POSSIBLY A BASE AREA, VIC. ZC175797 FROM MILE 86 4. TEAM TOOK SEVERAL OF RIFLE SHOTS AND THEY CROSSED VIC. ZC109795.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SECOND CONTACT IN ELEMENTARY ZONE IN THE LAST WEEK.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| CYL CROSS | 2377915 |
| CYL TOWERS | 2410228 |
| CYL MILLER | 2411561 |
| DET DAVIS | 2406992 |
| DET GRIFFIN | 2599049 |
| DET HENRY | 2411661 |
| DET KIRKPATRICK | 2380264 |
| DET LEBLANC | 5469451 |
| DET STARK | 2461678 |

PATROL OVERVIEW

2 82
1 7

DECLASSIFIED

GIL CROSS
DUREAN, O.
PATROL LEADER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC202812, AN OUTSTANDING 1x0H-46 ZONE OF 2' GRASS. EXTRACT BY HOST VIC. ZC175805. TRAILS: (1) VIC. ZC197807 2' WIDE, RUNNING NS TO SW AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC171807 1' WIDE, RUNNING NS TO SW AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ALMOST OVERGROWN. COIN WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD. VIC. ZC171807 TEAM HAD A BOX 6'x5'x10', POSSIBLY A STORAGE BOX FOR ROCKETS; THE BOX WAS EMPTY AND VERY OLD. VIC. ZC197807 TO ZC202809, TEAM FOUND MANY OLD BULLET HITS AND ONE TUNNEL, THE BULLET HITS WERE APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD AND UNCAMOUFLAGED.
8. RESULTS OF DISCOVERIES WHEN TEAM LEFT: ONE CONF KILA, ONE CONF VIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE TEAM MUST HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH AN IVA RECON ELEMENT, AS THEY WERE QUIET AND WELL DISCIPLINED. POSSIBLY A BASE AREA, VIC. ZC175797 TEAM HILL 66 4. TEAM TOOK ASSUMPTIONS OF RIFLE SHOTS AND THEY CROSSED VIC. ZC189795.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SECOND CONTACT IN ELEMENTARY VARIATION THE FIRST WEEK.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| GIL CROSS | 2377915 |
| GIL FOWERS | 2410228 |
| GIL MILLER | 2411561 |
| DOC DANCE | 2406992 |
| DOC WILSON | 2399049 |
| DOC KILGORE | 2411664 |
| DOC KILGORE | 2380264 |
| DOC KILGORE | 5469451 |
| DOC KILGORE | 2461678 |

PATROL OVERLAY

2 | 2 82
1 | 7

2 | 1 80

B-160

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #67-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230300Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) DNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #67-69

007369

Call Sign: (DUREAN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: HQIB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Nappy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1270; LR ZC1467). Extract on 29 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BRICK MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn/7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 008869 | |
| COPY NO | 3 OF 14 |

CONFIDENTIAL

B-161

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 67-69
PATROL: DUREAN CO. C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SECRET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
251645 JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 PHL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251130H/251630H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AT LEAST FIVE ENEMY. PATROL USED 1 A/S AND S/A TO BREAK CONTACT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251130H HEARD 2 SIGNAL SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS IN DIRECTION OF MARCH.

251400H VIC. ZC127678 FOUND TRAIL AND HEARD MOVEMENT BUT DIDN'T CONFIRM ANY ENEMY AT THE TIME. 10 METERS FURTHER, ENEMY OPENED UP ON TEAM WITH S/A. TEAM RETURNED WITH S/A AND CALLED A/S. POINT OBSERVED 5 ENEMY RUNNING EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITYES AND CARRYING RIFLES. TWO WERE CARRYING M-16'S. ON TWO OF THE ENEMY WERE A RED BELT OR SASH, AND WEARIED COVERS.

251600H STARTED MOVING BACK TO LZ. HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND LZ. AO CAME ON STATION AND TEAM HEARD MORE SHOTS.

251630H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND DID NOT OBSERVE ANY FIRE ON EXTRACT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 35-40' SCATTERED CANOPY; 6-7' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC122678 FAIR 1:CH46, 19' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; TRAIL VIC. ZC128677 RUNNING NW-SE, NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA

B-162

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: APPARENTLY ENEMY IN AREA DOES NOT WANT PATROLS THERE. THE ENEMY AGGRESSIVELY SOUGHT AND ENGAGED THE TEAM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT CIECKO
DURHAM
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|----------|---------|
| SGT | CIECKO | 2026768 |
| POPE | LESTER | 2359237 |
| PFC | OVERBAY | 2369998 |
| PFC | WAINLAND | 2447533 |
| PFC | LEPPAN | 2483449 |
| PFC | GOZZALES | 2401816 |
| PFC | CARROLL | 1568690 |
| PFC | CUSTER | 2412836 |
| PO | MORRE | B517307 |

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #68-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #68-69

007469

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTENSIS
 (b) See current OPSINTS and CIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned Haven. Special emphasis to be given to vic AT861083, AT873087, AT358903, AT864903. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; Insert Haven (UL AT8591; LR AT8087). Extract on 29 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 45.00

Radio Relay: EBUNCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon B300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 008969 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 13 |

B-163

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #69-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240300Z Jan 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03300.4
 (c) 1stWarDiv P3300.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) OnWarningOrder #69-69

007569

Call Sign: (FIR NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELS
 (b) See current OPSUMS and DIRIS
 (c) Attachments: None
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/INA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Blephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2085). Extract on 30 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
DECK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BRUCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon C-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

009069

COPY NO

1

OF

B

B-164

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #70-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240800Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) OnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3300.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) OnWarningOrder #70-69

007669

Call Sign: (REDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTGUTS
 (b) See current OPSUTS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NCIB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT7907; LR AT9204). Extract on 30 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIRS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BEUCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stLn26thMar (1)
 Recon BSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

009169

COPY NO

2 OF 13

B-165

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: #70-69
 PATROL: WEDDING RING, COMPANY B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MILES: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEETS 6541III & 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271900H JANUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORs
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF SLEIGHT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271430H/271830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH APPROX. 20 IVA. THEY CALLED IN TWO AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 6 CONF IVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 271540H AT811861 TEAM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH ONE IVA WEARING STEEL HELMET AND GREEN UTILITIES AS THE IVA CAME OUT OF A TUNNEL, AND KILLED HIM WITH S/A'S. SOON AFTER, MORE IVA, ESTIMATED TO BE 20-25 IN NUMBER BEGAN TO CHASE THE TEAM. FORMING A FAST AMBUSH THE TEAM WAS ABLE TO KILL 5 IVA OUT OF APPROX 9 WHO MOVED UP ON THEIR POSITION. SOON AFTERWARDS, THE TEAM TOOK ONE INCOMING GRNAD, BUT FELT THAT THE ENEMY WAS JUST GUESSING AT THEIR POSITION. APPROX 271550H MAYFLY 7 CAME ON STATION WITH F/W. AGAIN THE TEAM TOOK A FRAG, AND BEGAN TO MOVE OUT TO ALLOW THE AC TO SPOT THEIR POSITION. AFTER THE TEAM TOOK ANOTHER FRAG, THE AC RAN F/W INTO THE AREA, WITH 500 LB. BOMBS, AND CALLED A SECOND STRIKE WITH MAFAM. MAYFLY 7 ALSO FIRED HIS ROCKETS INTO THE AREA APPROX 271628H THE TEAM NOTICED THE AC AND F/W TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE. AT APPROX. 271640H THE IVA MOVED UP TO WITHIN 30 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSIT. AND THE AC COVERED THEM WITH HIS ROCKETS. THEIR POSITION AT THIS TIME WAS VIC. AT815861. APPROX 271710H THE TEAM BEGAN TO TAKE SMALL ARMS FIRE AND MAYFLY 1-9 CAME ON STATION TO RELIEVE MAYFLY 7. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO TAKE SMALL ARMS FIRE TILL APPROX 271827H WHEN THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. THE IVAS SEEMED TO TAKE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE ON EXTRACTION.

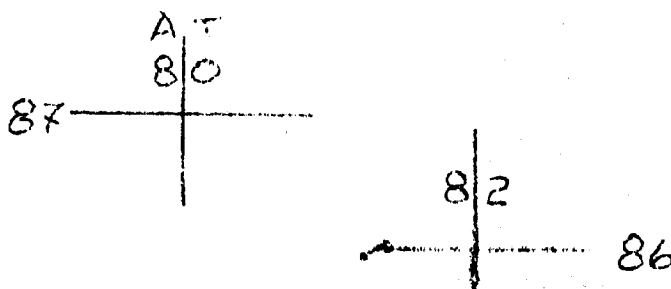
B-16b

DECLASSIFIED

CPL REYES
WEDDING RING, CO B
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: FLAT WITH 10-15' THICK SECONDARY OF VINES, SHRUBS AND BLUISH GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THE TEAM DIDN'T NOTICE ANY WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESERT VIC. APO15867, AN EXCELLENT MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF ANKLE HIGH BLUISH GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. APO18862, AN EXCELLENT MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF 3' BLUISH GRASS. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS RUNNING THROUGHOUT THE AREA, MOSTLY IN A NE TO SW DIRECTION 2' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. ALL ALONG THE TRAIL ROUTE THEY NOTICED 1 MAN F/E'S, APPROX 50-75 IN NUMBER, AND ONE WEEK OLD. THE TUNNEL THAT THE FIRST IVA CAME OUT OF HAD AN ENTRANCE 5' HIGH AND 24' WIDE, AND WAS CONNECTED INTO A TRENCH APPROX 20 METERS LONG AND 1 METER DEEP. THE TUNNEL WAS EXTREMELY WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND THE TEAM WOULDNT HAVE NOTICED IT EXCEPT FOR THE ENEMY. ALL OF THE ENEMY WERE GREEN UTILITIES OR CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGE PAINT AND STEEL HELMETS. THE ENTIRE AREA IS COVERED WITH ABOVE OR OLD IWAJ STAKES STUCK INTO THE GROUND AT VARIOUS ANGLES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 COME IVA KIA TO S/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THEY POSSIBLY RAN INTO THE OUTSKIRTS OF A LARGE BASE CAMP WHICH WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVIVING ARMS: AO WAS OUTSTANDING. . .
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| CPL REYES | 2341875 |
| LCPL GIBBS | 2356062 |
| LCPL GILL | 2383051 |
| LTJG HARTON | D407884 |
| LTC B. JORDO | 2436969 |
| LTC CASTILLO | 2411764 |
| LTC RUDD | 2447521 |
| LTC TIDWELL | 2454361 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #71-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA 1418, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240320Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #71-69

007769

Call Sign: (MANOVR SUB)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dung Den. See reference (a), (c) and (i).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 4C1 on 26 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8079; LR AT8377). Extract on 30 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIRMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRICK MARK X-RAY

N.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon B-3 (4)
 CO, Co. HC" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 009069 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 14 |

B-167

OPERATION ORDER: 71-69
 PATROL: HANOVER SUE CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 301300H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030Z/301230Z JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30' THICK CANOPY; 5-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT769829 FAIR 1xCH46 IN SWAMP; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT788813 GOOD 2xCH46, 3' GRASS; TRAILS (1) AT773823 RUNNING E-W AND 2' WIDE; (2) AT781825 RUNNING N-S AND OVERGROWN; (3) AT787818 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND BOOBY TRAPPED; OP VIC. AT788813 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-NE-S-SW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA COULD BE BOOBY TRAPPED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

SGT RACETTE
HANOVER SUE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|------|-----------|---------|
| SGT | RACETTE | 1988706 |
| LCPL | CLANSEAL | 2398752 |
| EM | BROWN | B819690 |
| MCPL | BOOKER | 2386415 |
| PFC | WEDEGUARD | 2472084 |
| PFC | ERROD | 2420306 |
| PFC | MCKINNEY | 2458570 |

PATROL OVERLAY

80
79 — +

83
77 — +

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #74-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260220Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #74-69

008569

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPGUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jan; insert Haven (UL 2C1468; LZ 2C1346). Extract on 01 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK RQBO

A.S. WELCH
 A. S. WELCH, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd in 7thMar (1)
 Recon P0000 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 010069 | |
| COPY NO | 1 OF 14 |

B-169

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #75-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260930N Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stArDivO P3000.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stArDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #75-69

008669

Call Sign: (PATTY SEEL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current ORSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jan, insert Haven (UL 201966; LR AT0000). Extract on 31 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL IN'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: ZEECH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdSgt7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

010169

COPY NO

1

OF 14

B-170

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG XII MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP. FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

TASK FORCE YANKEE AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #1-69 01000H TO 012400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 32 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPERATING
AT 14 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) AT 010945H VIC AT8988
2. INSERT TEA TIME (9 MEN) AT 011555H VIC AT8379
3. INSERT GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 011605H VIC AT8373
4. EXTRACT DONNYBROOK (10 MEN) AT 011555H VIC AT8379
5. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE "A" (10 MEN) AT 011605H VIC AT8373
6. ON INSERT OF LIL ABNER "A" SEE HQ. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, l.a.
7. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTION OF PATTY SHELL
WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 02 JAN 69.

QW

A.S. Weller
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

011320Z JAN 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LIL ABNER "A"

- a. 011045H: AS TM LEFT HELO ON ATTEMPTED INSERT VIC ZC207817, POINT MAN SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING KHAKIS & CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. POINT MAN UTILIZED A/W FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA. CH-46'S & UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED A/W FIRE WITH UNK RES. MSN ABORTED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR 02 JAN 69.

2. SHAVING MUG IMD-808

- a. 011500H: SCTY PTR FROM POS HRD TALKING 2 MW VIC AT838826. TM OPENED FIRE ON SUSP EN POS, CHECKED AREA, FND 1 DEAD MONKEY, 30' WIDE STR BED, 1 DUD 105MM RND, 1 M-79HE, 2 M-26 GREN & 2 WP RIFLE GREN.

3. LIL ABNER IMD-817

- a. 011130H: TM FND ASPHALT ROAD 4' WIDE RNG "E" TO "W" VIC ZC151846. ROAD NOT SHOWN ON MAP. BELIEVE NOT USED RECENTLY DUE TO OVERGROWN BY UNDERGROWTH.

4. GOOD LUCK IMD-03

- a. 011630H: TM FND WELL USED TRL RNG "NE" TO "SW" VIC AT834739. FND HARBOR SITE W/TRACES OF COAL & BETEL NUT. TRL LAST USED APPROX 1 WK AGO.

5. HIRELING "A" IN SUP OF 1/1

- a. 010700H: TM HRD VOICES & RIFLE SHOTS FRM SUSP VIL VIC AT995605. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 010745H: TM OBSR 3 VC MWG "E" DOWN RIV VIC AT991608. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, 2 CART BELTS, PITH HEL & CARRIED 2 AK-47'S. TM CONT TO OBSR
- c. 010930H: TM FND SUSP EN MINE FACTORY VIC AT988601 & VIC AT992599. HIDDEN IN TREELINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. RUDDER (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LINGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. SALUTATION (10 MEN) VIC ZC2066
7. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8378
8. WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) VIC ZC2085
9. GOOD LUCK (10 MEN) VIC AT8374
10. HIRELING "A" (11 MEN) VIC AT9960 IN SUP OF 1/1
11. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1484
12. GUNSMOKE (11 MEN) VIC AT8367
13. VEAL STEW (9 MEN) VIC AT8866
14. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT8887

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1573; LR ZC1769)
2. DURHAM "A" (10 MEN) ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2068; LR AT8266)
3. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1766; LR ZC2164)
4. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
5. LIL ABNER "A" (8 MEN) ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1883; LR ZC2180)
6. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. DURHAM ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
8. POLICY GAME ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1186; LR ZC1484)
9. HANOVER SUB ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. GUNSMOKE ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8171; LR AT8367)
2. SALUTATION ON 02 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2066; LR AT8264)
3. RUDDER (2 TEAMS) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAR CLOUD ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1887; LR ZC2184)
5. LIL ABNER ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1385; LR ZC1683)
6. VHAL STEW ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8668; LR AT8966)

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-01
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8988
D. VESPER BELLS/OLJAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-811
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8379
D. DONNYBROOK/29DEC/CH-46
E. DONNYBROOK/OLJAN/CH-46
F. 1
G. 1
H. I. NONE
J. 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
K. NONE

- A. IMD-02
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8379
D. TEATIME/OLJAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-03
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8373
D. GOOD LUCK/OLJAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-812
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8373
D. GUNSMOKE "A"/29DEC/CH-46
E. GUNSMOKE "A"/OLJAN/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST MARDIV 1ST MARDIV STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 7

ES. ACTIVITIES FIRST MARDIV (REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H JAN 69

PIRE 18/M

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (*) CONT IN SUP OF TASK FORCE YANKEE

NOTE #2: SEA SIDE HAD 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
G-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG IIX MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

SEVENTH MAR DNG

SEVENTEEN MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SF FORCES (DET. 0-1) DNG

TASK FORCE VANHEE AS 10A

A.S. Welling
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #2-69 020000H TO 022400H JAN 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 39 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS/THERE ARE 20 TEAMS
OPERATING AT 13 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DURHAM "A" (10 MEN) AT 020900H VIC AT8267
2. INSERT EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) AT 020945H VIC ZC2065
3. EXTRACT HYRELING "A" (11 MEN) AT 020625 VIC AT9960 BY BOAT IN
SUP OF 1/1
4. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE (10 MEN) AT 020900H VIC AT8267
5. EXTRACT SALUTATION (10 MEN) AT 020945H VIC ZC2065
6. ON INSERT OF LIL ABNER "A" SER B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a.
7. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF PATTY SHELL &
FIG NEWTON WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR
03 JAN 69.

02 1235Z JAN 69

0199

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LAL ARNER "A"

a. 021030H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT FW PREPARED HLZ & UH-1H GUNSHIPS STRAPPED AREA VIC ZC176802. AS CH-46 SET DOWN TM SPOTTED EST 7 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRYING RIFLES & GREN. HELO REC A/W & S/A FIRE 180 DEGREES AROUND HLZ FRM EST 15-20 BN. TM & HELO RTN A/W FIRE WITH UNK RES. CH-46 PILOT OBSR EST 20 BN VIC ZC173800. UH-1E PILOT OBSR 1 CREW-SERVED WPN POS, MSN ABORTED, TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN.

2. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.B.) 011825H: TRIP FLARE TRIPPED VIC AT997462. 6-MAN PATROL WENT W/DOG TO CHECK AREA. DOG ALERTED ONCE, TM FIRED S/A INTO AREA, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

b. (L.B.) 012030H: TM OBSR 4 LIGHTS APPROACHING POS FRM "E" VIC BT007467. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE IN EFFECT, ARMY CALLED FM RES LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

c. 020830H: TM OBSR 4 VC ENTERING STRUC VIC AT983474. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, STRUC PART DEST, UNABLE TO OBSR VC.

3. SHAVING MUG IMD-808

a. 020915H: TM HRD VOICES & DOG BARKING VIC AT833827. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES VOICES STOPPED.

4. SADDLE BAG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 021200H: TM OBSR 2 VC NVG "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT800485. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT. VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT.

b. 021515H: TM OBSR 2 VC VIC AT821447. VC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM UTILIZED 60MM MORT & M-60
FIRE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

5. EMPIRE STATE "A" IMD-05

- a. 021145H: TM FND TRL MARKERS VIC ZC204655. 2 SLASH
MARKS ON TREE, NOT ACTUALLY ON TRL BUT ABLE TO FOLLOW.
MARKINGS APPROX 2 DAYS OLD POINTING "E" TO "W".

6. GOOD LUCK IMD-03

- a. 020900H: TM FND 2 HARBOR SITES VIC AT832741, APPROX
3 WEEKS OLD, LRG ENOUGH FOR 4-5 PEOPLE, TM CONT MSN.

100-100-100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. RUDDER (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1965
7. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8178
8. GOOD LUCK (10 MEN) VIC AT8274
9. DURHAM "A" (10 MEN) VIC AT8166
10. WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) VIC ZC1986
11. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1384
12. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT8987
13. VEAL STEW (9 MEN) VIC AT8866

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9946; LR BT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. DURHAM (10 MEN) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
3. POLICY GAME (10 MEN) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1186; LR ZC1484)
4. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)
5. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1573; LR ZC1769)
6. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
7. MILLBROOK ON 04 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
8. SPOONBILL ON 04 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RUDDER (2 TEAMS) ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. WAR CLOUD ON 03 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1887; LR ZC1887)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- # STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-04

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8268

D. DURHAM "A"/02 JAN/CH-46

R. N/A

F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE

A. IND-05

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC2-065

D. EMPIRE STATE "A"/02JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

P. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

COMMENCE 2

CONTINUE 8

FIVE TEAM

NIGHT

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DT041621, BT056688, BT091551. 021345H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON
BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

72: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) CONT IN SUP OF TASK FORCE YANKEE

GP-4

DT041621

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OP IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CIU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG

TASK FORCE YANKBB

J.A.S. Winters
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #3-69 030001H TO 032400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS THERE ARE 20 TEAMS OPERATING
AT 13 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 030840H VIC AT9946
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. INSERT DURHAM (10 MEN) AT 031020H VIC ZC1986
3. INSERT POLICY GAME (10 MEN) AT 031025H VIC ZC1384
4. INSERT HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) AT 031130H VIC AT8666
5. EXTRACT RUDDER (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 030840H VIC AT9946 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) AT 031020H VIC ZC1986
7. EXTRACT LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 031025H VIC ZC1384
8. EXTRACT VEAL STEW (9 MEN) AT 031130H VIC AT8666
9. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTION OF FIG NEWTON WAS NOT
ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 04 JAN 1969.

03 1230

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

J.S.W. 1-1

1. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 021950H: TM OBSR LIGHTS IN 3 STRUC VIC BT001482. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 1 LRG FIRE & ALL LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- b. (L.E.) 022120H: TM OBSR LIGHTS FLICKERING IN STRUC VIC AT994478. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

2. SEA SIDE IND-810

- a. (L.E.) 021945H: TM HRD HAMMERING AT NETAL VIC ZC208702. HAMMERING LASTED EST 3 MIN. FM CALLED, TM HAD DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTMENTS, GAVE END OF MSN. TM UTILIZED M-79 FOR HAY FIRES.

3. VESPER BELLS IND-01

- a. 030830H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH EST 6 NVA NVG "W" DOWN TRL VIC AT892869. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, CART BELTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM UTILIZED A/W FIRE, GREN & CLAYMORE MINES RES 2 NVA KIA. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONT MSN.

4. HANOVER SUB IND-08

- a. 031730H: TM FND 3 TUNNELS VIC AT856663. DUG INTO SIDE OF BOMB CRATER. 1 APPROX 3' DEEP, OTHER 2 APPROX 3' DEEP & THEN RIGHT ANGLE FOR UNK DIST. ALL APPROX 3 WKS OLD & EMPTY.
- b. 031800H: TM FND SUSP .50 CAL POS VIC AT856663. LOOKED APPROX 2-3 MOS OLD. TUNNELS RUN FRM INSIDE GUNPIT TO "W", "S" & "N". COOKING POT & VC AMMO CAN FND IN AREA.

5. POLICY GAME IND07

- a. 031400H: TM FND 4' SIDE TRL RNG "NE" TO "SW" VIC ZC130851. HAS BEEN USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. TM FND FOOTPRINTS, BROKEN BRUSH ALONG TRL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BAG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 031400H: SCTY PTR RTN TO POS. FND TRL NETWORK VIC AT821447.

1 TRL RING "SW" 3' WIDE, HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED & IMPROVED W/
MACHETES. APPROX LOC WHERE TM OCSR 2 VC OCSR OUR POS ON 02
JAN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8066
7. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8278
8. GOOD LUCK (10 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. DURHAM "A" (10 MEN) VIC AT8166
10. DURHAM (10 MEN) VIC ZC1987
11. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT8886
12. POLICY GAME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1285
13. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8566

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) ON 04 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
2. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) ON 04 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
3. PEARL CHEST ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1868; LR AT8066)
4. GUNSMOKE "A" ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TEA TIME ON 04 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8180; LR AT8578)
2. GOOD LUCK ON 04 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8177; LR AT8474)
3. DURHAM "A" ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1868; LR ZC2156) (UL ZC2068
IR TC266)
4. EMPIRE STATE "A" ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1766; LR AT8064)
5. VESPER BELLS ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-816
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1986
 D. WAR CLOUD/31DEC/CH-46
 E. WAR CLOUD/03JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-07
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1384
 D. POLICY GAME/03JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. NONE
 J. 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 K. NONE

A. IMD-815
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8666
 D. VEAL STEW/31DEC/CH-46
 E. VEAL STEW/03JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

A. IMD-05
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1986
 D. DURHAM/03JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-817
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1384
 D. LIL ABNER/31DEC/CH-46
 E. LIL ABNER/03JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-08
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8666
 D. HANOVER SUB/03JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST DIV (REAR AREA) 030001H T 1000H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) CONT IN SUP OF TASK FORCE YANKEE

G-4

DECLASSIFIED

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

TASK FORCE YANKEE

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #4-69 040001H TO 042400H JAN 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS THERE ARE 20 TEAMS OPERATING AT 13 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS - NONE

1. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTIONS OF FIG NEWTON, MILLBROOK, SPOONBILL & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF TEA TIME, GOOD LUCK WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 05 JAN 69.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS.

1. LUNGA POINT IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 032115H: TM OBSR 1 SM W.P. EXPLOSION VIC AT793525. ORIGIN UNK.

2. HANOVER SUB IMD-08

a. 041150H: TM FND 1 BUNK WITH FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT830664. POS GRUNT HARBOR SITE. TM CONT MSN.

3. SADDLE BAG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 041745H: TM OBSR 30 VC MVG "NW" VIC AT832482. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM C/PT 1ST MARDIV
DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. 1

A.S. Welf. DRAFTER

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMM
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMM
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMM
6. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT7965
7. TEA TIME (9 MEN) VIC AT8278
8. GOOD LUCK (10 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. DURHAM "A" (10 MEN) VIC ZC2066
10. DURHAM (10 MEN) VIC ZC1987
11. POLICY GAME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1385
12. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT8786
13. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8466

DECLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1868; LR AT8066)
2. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
3. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
4. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
5. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1573; LR ZC1769)
6. DONNYBROOK ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
7. GUNSMOKE ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8563)
8. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DURHAM "A" ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
2. EMPIRE STATE "A" ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1766; LR AT8064)
3. VESPER BELLS ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
4. TEA TIME ON 05 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8180; LR AT8180)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (HEAR AREA) 040000H TO 042400H JAN 69

NOTE #1: 040830H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIVO 05522.1A & INSTR FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT999705, AT990641. 041200H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH MBG RES.

#2: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) CONT IN SUP OF TASK FORCE YANKER

G-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

TASK FORCE YANKKEE AN HOA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #5-69 050001H TO 052400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS THERE ARE 20 TEAMS OPERATING AT 12 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 051300H VIC AT8278
2. INSERT SPOON BILL (8 MEN) AT 051320H VIC AT8175
3. INSERT PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) AT 051400H VIC AT7966
4. EXTRACT VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) AT 051240H VIC AT8786
5. EXTRACT TEA TIME (9 MEN) AT 051300H VIC AT8278
6. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK (10 MEN) AT 051320H VIC AT8175
7. EXTRACT DURHAM "A" (10 MEN) AT 051400H VIC AT7966
8. EXTRACT EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) AT 051410H VIC ZC2166
9. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTIONS OF FIG NEWTON & GUNSMOKE "A" WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 06 JAN 69.

10. INSERT PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) & SPILLWAY (8 MEN) BY FOOT WITH

SQUAD FROM COMPANY "A" 1/7 IN SUP OF 1ST MAR.

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 051650H: TM OBSR A/S ON BUNK VIC AT995473. FM CALLED TO ASSIST RES IN 90% DMG TO 1 STRUC, 60% DMG TO 2 STRUC.

2. HANOVER SUB 1MD-08

- a. 051100H: TM OBSR 4 NVA OBSR FRM HILL VIC AT832660. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & HELMETS & CARRIED 3 RIFLES & 1 SUSP MG. FM CALLED, HAD DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING RNDG. CALLED AO (MAY FLY 18) TO AID. MAY FLY 18 ENDED FM & CALLED FOR FW RES NEG CLR. TM MVD OUT OF AREA, AO WAS TO CALL FM.
- b. 051730H: TM HRD SOUNDS OF MVG TANK OR TRUCK VIC AT8467 FOR LAST 2 DAYS. TM 1ST HRD NOISE AFTERNOON OF 04 THOUGHT IT TO BE FRIENDLIES. SOUNDS RESUMED IN MORNING, TM ADVISED NEG FRIENDLIES IN AREA. LOW R.P.M. DEFINITELY HV EQUIP.

3. PEARL CHEST 1MD-11

- a. 051730H: TM HRD MOTORIZED VEHICLE MVG "NB" VIC AT8467. LOW R.P.M. ENGINE, SOUNDED LIKE TANK OR AMTRAC.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MILLDROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8366
8. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8174
9. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC ZC2166
10. POLICY GAME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1284
11. DURHAM (10 MEN) VIC ZC1986
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT9659 IN SUP OF 1ST MAR
13. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) VIC AT9659 IN SUP OF 1ST MAR

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
2. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8563)
3. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (30 MEN) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1573; LR ZC1769)
5. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
6. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DURHAM ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
2. HANOVER SUB ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)
3. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) ON 06 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-01

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8786

D. VESPER BELLS/01JAN/CH-46

E. VESPER BELLS/05JAN/CH-46

F. 1

G. H. NONE

I. 2 NVA KIA

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-10

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8175

D. SPOONBILL/05JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-05

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC2065

D. EMPIRE STATE "A"/02JAN/CH-46

E. EMPIRE STATE "A"/05JAN/CH-46

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-09

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8276

D. MILLBROOK/05JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-02

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8278

D. TEA TIME/01JAN/CH-46

E. TEA TIME/05JAN/CH-46

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-03

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8175

D. GOOD LUCK/01JAN/CH-46

E. GOOD LUCK/05JAN/CH-46

F. G. H. I. J. K.

A. IMD-11

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC2066

D. PEARL CHEST/05JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1940

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~A.S. Weber
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

RELEASER

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

AC/S, G-2

FIFTH MAR DNG

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ACTION O

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

INFO PP

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

CLASSIFICATION

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

TASK FORCE YANKBE AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #060001H TO 062400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS THERE ARE 18 TEAMS OPERATING
AT 11 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. (L.E.) EXTRACT PATTY SHELL & SPILLWAY BY FOOT AT 052130H
VIC AT968535 TO HILL 55. SEE B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a.
2. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTIONS OF DONNYBROOK, FIG
NEWTON, GUNSMOKE, WEDDING RING, GUNSMOKE "A", LIL ABNER &
THE EXTRACTIONS OF DURHAM, HANOVER SUB, SADDLE BAG, POLICY
GAME, SEA SIDE WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED
FOR 07 JAN 69.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY & PATTY SHELL IN SUP OF 1ST MAR

- a. (L.E.) 051900H-052130H: TM'S MADE CHANCE CONTACT WHILE
ENROUTE TO DODGE CITY AREA W/EST 10-15 VC/NVA VIC
AT968595. TM'S USED S/A & A/W, ARTY, M-79, SPOOKY 11

061245
0651 & UH-1E GUNSHIP (HOSTAGE 80) WITH UNK RES. ACTION RES
HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). TM'S ARRIVED AT HILL 55, AT 052130H.

2. SPOONBILL LMD-10

a. 060900H: TM FND 2'-3' WIDE TRL RING "S" TO "N" VIC
AT818746. TRL NOT USED RECENTLY.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8366
8. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
9. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC ZC1966
10. DURHAM (10 MEN) VIC ZC1986
11. POLICY GAME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1284

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
2. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8563)
3. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (26 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047;
LR AT8344) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1573; LR ZC1769)
5. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
6. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9858; LR AT9954)
IN SUP OF 1ST MAR (BY FOOT)
7. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9957; LR BT0155)
IN SUP OF 1ST MAR (BY FOOT)
8. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
9. HIRELING ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
10. RUDDER ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
11. WAR CLOUD ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1668; LR ZC1966)
12. VEAL STEW ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8260)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DURHAM ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
2. HANOVER SUB ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)
3. SADDLE BAG (2 TEAMS) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8087; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. POLICY GAME ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1186; LR ZC1484)
5. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) ON 07 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
6. MILLBROOK ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
7. SPOONBILL ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
8. PEARL CHEST ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1868; LR AT8066)
9. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 0 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 8 |

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 060001H TO 062400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) CONT IN SUP OF TASK FORCE YANKEE

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG 1ST MAR DNG

THRU: CG FIRST MAR DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T/SP FORCE VANNER

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #7-69 070000H TO 072400H JAN 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 28 OPERATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS THERE ARE 19 TEAMS OPERATING AT 12 LOCATIONS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOX.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VESPER BELLS (9 MEN) AT 071800H BY FOOT IN SUP 1ST MAR

2. INSERT PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) AT 071800H BY FOOT IN SUP 1ST MAR

3. EXTRACT POLICY GAME (9 MEN) AT 071720H VIC ZC1284

4. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTIONS OF DONTYEROCK,

GONSMOKE, WEDDING RING, GUNSMOKE "A", LIL ABNER & THE EXTRACTIONS

OF DURHAM, MANOVER SUB, SADDLE BAG, SEA SIDE WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.

TEAMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 08 JAN 69.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LONGA POINT IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 071610H: TM OBSR 10 VC MVG AROUND BUNK & STRUC VIC

AT809512. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.

FM CALLED, 2 RND'S FIRED, CHECK FIRE PUT IN EFFECT DUE TO

FRIENDLIES IN AREA. 2
HAS BEEN SENT

0769

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOVE

IMD-08

- a. 071130H: TM HRD VEHICLE MV VIC AT846686. VEHICLE
SOUNDED LIKE TANKS OR TRUCKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES.
- b. 071700H: TM HRD VOICES & MV ALONG TRL VIC AT834668.
VOICES OF 1 MAN & 1 WOMAN MVG "S" ABOUT 20M FRM POS.
EN MVD OUT OF AREA. NEG FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LOC 6

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8366
8. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
9. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC ZC1966
10. DURHAM (10 MEN) VIC ZC1987
11. VESPER BELLS (9 MEN) VIC AT9860 IN SUP 1ST MAR
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT9860 IN SUP 1ST MAR

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
2. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8563)
3. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (26 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047;
LR AT8344) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
5. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971;
LR ZC2168) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. HIRELING (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
7. RUDDER (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
8. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1668; LR ZC1966)
9. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8260)
10. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9961; LR RT0260) 1ST MAR

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DURHAM ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2186)
2. HANOVER SUB ON 08 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8765)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ## STING RAY REPORTS

- DATE: 11/1/2000

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 070001H TO 072400H JAN 69

NIGHT

8

94

○

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAR DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T F YANKER AN HOA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #8-69 08000H TO 082400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 20 TEAMS OPER

AT 1 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 081515H VIC AT8278
2. INSERT RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 081520H VIC AT8275
3. INSERT GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) AT 081600H VIC AT8366
4. INSERT WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 081630H VIC ZC1966
5. INSERT DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) AT 081715H VIC ZC1987
6. INSERT FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) AT 081900H VIC AT9860 IN SUP 1ST MAR
7. EXTRACT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 081515H VIC AT8278
8. EXTRACT SPOONBILL (8 MEN) AT 081520H VIC AT8275
9. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) AT 081600H VIC AT8366
10. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) AT 081630H VIC ZC1966
11. EXTRACT DURHAM (10 MEN) AT 081715H VIC ZC1987
12. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTIONS OF VEAL STEW, WEDDING RING, GUNSMOKE "A", LIL ABNER & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF SADDLE BAG, SEA SIDE WERE NOT ACCOMPL. TM'S ARE RESCHED FOR

09 JAN 69.

1

08/250
HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (16 MEN) (2 TEAMS) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COM
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COM
5. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COM
6. HIRBLING (8 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8366
8. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8276
9. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1966
10. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1987
11. VESPER BELLS (9 MEN) VIC BT0257 IN SUP 1ST MAR
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC BT0257 IN SUP 1ST MAR
13. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC AT9860 IN SUP 1ST MAR

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (26 MEN) ON 09 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) ON 09 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
3. LIL ARNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) ON 09 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
4. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) ON 09 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8260)
5. EMPIRE STATE "A" ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9751; LR AT9949) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8382)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) ON 09 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) ON 09 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
3. BNFIRE STATE "A" ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9751; LR AT9949) IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. SHAVING NUG (2 TEAMS) ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IND-09
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8278
D. MILLBROOK/05JAN/CH-46
E. MILLBROOK/08JAN/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IND-10
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8275
D. SPOONBILL/05JAN/CH-46
E. SPOONBILL/08JAN/CH-46
F. 1
G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IND-08
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8366
D. HANOVER SUE/03JAN/CH-46
E. HANOVER SUE/08JAN/CH-46

- A. IND-12
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8278
D. HIRBLING/08JAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IND-13
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8275
D. RUDDER/08JAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- G. 2
H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-06
B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1987
D. DURHAM/03JAN/CH-46
E. DURHAM/08JAN/CH-46
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. LMD-16
B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1987
D. DONNYBROOK/08 JAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

P-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

D. W. Hargrave
DRAFTER

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

1. (C) OF 41 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC:

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

1. INSERT WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) AT 090950H VIC AT8245

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

2. INSERT GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) AT 091645H VIC ZC1765

3. INSERT LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) AT 091800H VIC ZC2070

4. EXTRACT SADDLE BAG (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) AT 090950H VIC AT8245

IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

5. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) AT 091245H VIC AT9860 IN SUP 1ST MAR

6. EXTRACT SEA SIDE (2 TEAMS) (22 MEN) AT 091800H VIC ZC2070

7. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTION OF VEAL STEW WAS NOT

ACCOMPL. TM RESCH FOR 10 JAN 69.

$\phi 9/2.5\phi$

HAS BEEN SENT

1022/21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF 1ST MAR

- a. 091015H: TM FND LINE OF BARB WIRE RNG "W" ACROSS OPEN AREA VIC BT012563. WIRE IS NOT U.S. TYPE.
- b. 091430H: TM HRD VOICES, POUNDING OF ENGR STAKES & CLACKING OF BAMBOO VIC BT013568. BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLIES TO "E".

2. FIG NEWTON IN SUP OF 1ST MAR

- a. 090330H: TM OBSR 5 NVA MVG 40M "W" OF POS VIC AT993614. NVA WORE DRK GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S.
- b. 090345H: TM OBSR WHAT APPEARED TO BE ANTI-ACFT POS FIRING VIC AT982597.
- c. 090830H: TM OBSR 4 NVA MVG 60M "S" OF POS VIC AT993614. NVA WORE DRK GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S. ALL GEAR APPEARED TO BE IN EXCEL COND.
- d. 090930H: TM OBSR 27 NVA VIC AT993607. NVA WORE DRK GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S. UNIF LOOKED LIKE ARVN'S. TM CALLED AO WHO UTILIZED FW RES 22 KBA. FW TOOK FIRE FRM MG POS VIC AT985605.
- e. 091000H: TM OBSR 25 NVA MVG THROUGH CEMETERY VIC AT993604. NVA IN GPS OF 5 & 6 APPARENTLY LOOKING FOR TM. NVA MVD ON BOTH SIDE OF TM. TM OPENED FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA.
091045H: UH-1E GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STA & PROVIDED SUPP FIRE WHILE CH-46 EXTRACTED TM. HELO TOOK SA/AW FIRE & WHAT APPEARED TO BE ANTI-ACFT POS. CONTACT RES IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. SEA SIDE IND-810

a. 090320H: TM HRD MV 360 DEGREES AROUND POS VIC ZC205704.

TM UTILIZED FRAG GRENS & CALLED FM WITH UNK RES. MV CEASED.

4. SADDLE BAG IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 082000H: TM HRD MV TO "N" & "W" OF POS VIC AT825454.

TM SMELLED DISTINCT ODOR. UTILIZED 60MM MORT & CALLED

ILLUM FM RES MV CEASED.

5. DONNYBROOK IND-16

a. 091030H: TM OBSR CAMP FIRE SMOKE RISING 20' ABOVE 40'

TREES VIC ZC206875. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

6. WEDDING RING IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 091000H: TM OBSR HELO REC SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC AT831464.

HELO REC FIRE WHEN TM FLIP-FLOP THIS MORN. NEG FM
DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

RECEIVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. HIRELING (6 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. GUNSMOKE (9 MEN) VIC AT8465
8. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1966
10. DONNYBROOK (3 MEN) VIC ZC1887
11. VESPER BELLS (9 MEN) VIC BT0156 IN SUP OF 1ST MAR
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC BT0056 IN SUP OF 1ST MAR
13. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1765

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. EMPIRE STATE "A" (11 MEN) ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9751; LR AT9949)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
3. VEAL SEEW (8 MEN) ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8260)
4. CLAY PIPE ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
5. NAILBRUSH ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1569; LR ZC1766)
6. DONNYBROOK "A" ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
7. GOOD LUCK ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8081; LR AT8379)
8. RABBIT HUTCH (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) TO BE INSERTED ON 10 JAN BY TRK/
FOOT TO EMPLACE SENSORS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. EMPIRE STATE "A" ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9751; LR AT9949) IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEARS) ON 10 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
3. DONNYBROOK ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
4. WAR CLOUD ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1668; LR ZC1966)
5. RUDDER ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
6. HIRELING ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
7. GUNSMOKE ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8563)

STING RAY REPORTS

Ac 1MD-17

'A. IMD-810

B. COMMBNCE

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1765

C. ZC2070

D. GUNSMOKE "A"/09JAN/CH-46

D. SEA SIDE/28DEC/CH-83

E. N/A

E. SEA SIDE/09JAN/CH-53

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

P. 2

A. 100-18

G. 2

B. COMMENCE

H. I. J. K. NONE

C. 2C2070

D. LIL ABNER/OCEAN/CH-53

E_c N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 6

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 090001H TO 092400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: SCTY PTL RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES. AT 091115H.

#2: LUNGA POINT HAD 2 USMC NBC (EVAC)

#3: HIRELING HAD 2 USMC NBC (EVAC)

#4: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

#5: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AT 090800H TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF
SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIVO 05522.1A
& INSTR FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT999705, AT965605, AT925531,
AT918598, AT945706. 091500H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH
NEG RES.

(P-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG

T F YANKEE AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #10-69 10000H TO 102400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT EMPIRE STATE "A" (11 MEN) AT 101315H VIC AT9750 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. INSERT RABBIT HUTCH I & II (15 MEN) AT 101300H VIC AT8757 BY TRK/FT
3. EXTRACT EMPIRE STATE "A" (11 MEN) AT 101620H VIC AT9850 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. ON INSERT OF VREAL STEW SEE B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a.
5. DUE TO LACK OF AVAIL ACFT THE INSERT OF DURHAM & EXTRACT
OF SHAVING MUG WERE NOT ACCOMP. TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 11 JAN.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VREAL STEW

a. 101440H: AFTER F/W PREP TM WAS INSERTED VIC AT822601.

TM TOOK FIRE FRM 2 DIFF POS USING A/W. TM SPOTTED BST

5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTIL & KHAKIES. TM WAS

& RESCH FOR 11 JAN. 1
HAS BEEN SENT

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1173

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. LUNGA POINT IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
 - a. (L.E.) 091930H: TM OBSR 2 BOATS MVG "B" ON RIV VIC AT793542. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
3. PATTY SHELL IN SUP 1ST MAR
 - a. 100735H: TM HRD UNK NO PEOPLE WORKING ON RAILROAD LINE VIC AT993570. ALSO HRD VOICES TO "SW".
 - b. 101500H: TM OBSR 4-5 BN WALKING "B" IN PADDIES VIC AT993570. BN WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. BN MND OUT OF OBSR.
4. GUNSMOKE "A" 1MD-17
 - a. (L.E.) 091845H: TM FND 1 CAVE VIC ZC172651. OPENING 4'X4' SIGNS OF HAVING BEEN RECENTLY WORKED ON WITHIN LAST 2 WKS. CAVE 1 1/2' - 2' DEEP.
5. VESPER BELLS IN SUP 1ST MAR
 - a. 100230H: TM FND CO SIZED FORT POS LAID OUT "B" & "W" FRM VIC BT008566 - VIC BT001568. FIGHTING HOLES, TRENCHES MG & MORT FIRE POS. FIGHTING HOLE EVERY 15 M.
 - b. 100950H: TM OBSR GUNSHIP TAKING FIRE VIC AT998565. TOOK FIRE AS FLEW OVER TREELINE.
 - c. 101500H: TM OBSR 3 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC BT002567. NVA WORE DARK UTIL, WEB GEAR & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S.
 - d. 101540H: TM OBSR 13 NVA MVG IN SM GRES "S" ON TRL VIC BT002567. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, CIVILIAN CLOTHES & CARRIED FLAK JACKETS, PACKS & RIFLES. WOMEN & CHILDREN MIXED IN.
 - e. 101625H: TM HRD EST 4-5 BN MVG "B" VIC BT000566. TM HRD VOICES, SUSP SAME BN AS SEEN BY PATTY SHELL.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. WEDDING RING IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 101100H: TM HRD A/W FIRING AT HELO VIC AT829461. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, FIRING CEASED.

7. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 101430H: TM OBSR 1 VC VIC BT008475. VC MORE BLK PJ'S
& CARRIED 1 PACK. TM UTILIZED A/W WITH UNK RES. VC DISPERSED
INTO TREELINE.

8. DOWNYBROOK IND-16

- a. 101100H: TM FND TRL WITH TENNIS SHOE TRACKS ON IT RING
"SB" VIC ZC186874. TRACKS EST 1 WK OLD.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. HIRELING (6 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. GUNSMOKE (9 MEN) VIC AT8464
8. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1766
10. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1886
11. VESPER BELLS (9 MEN) VIC AT9956 IN SUP 1ST MAR
12. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT9957 IN SUP 1ST MAR
13. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1564
14. RABBIT HUTCH I (7 MEN) VIC AT8757
15. RABBIT HUTCH II (8 MEN) VIC AT8757

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. CLAYPIPE (8 MEN) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
 2. NAILBRUSH (8 MEN) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1569; LR ZC1766)
 3. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8081; LR AT8379)
 4. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
 5. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
 6. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8260)
 7. PEARL CHEST ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
 8. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
- IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ EXTRA (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DONNYBROOK ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
2. WAR CLOUD ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1668; LR ZC2066)
3. HIRELING ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
4. GUNSMOKE ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8367; LR AT8563)
5. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) ON 11 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
6. RUDDER ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
7. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)

IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 8 |

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 100000H TO 102400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: CHANGE FIG NEWTON'S USMC WIA'S FROM 3 TO 2.

#2: FORCE RECON CO (-) CONTIN SUP OF T F YANKER

#3: LUNGA POINT HAD 2 NBC (EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T F YANKER AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #11-69 11000H TO 112400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 111010H VIC ZC1886
2. INSERT DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) AT 111015H VIC AT8382
3. INSERT GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 111040H VIC AT8279
4. INSERT VEAL STEW (9 MEN) AT 111135H VIC AT8261
5. INSERT NAILBRUSH (8 MEN) AT 111525H VIC ZC1665
6. INSERT DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) AT 111540H VIC AT8464
7. EXTRACT DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) AT 111010H VIC ZC1886
8. EXTRACT SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) AT 111015H VIC AT8382
9. EXTRACT HIRELING (6 MEN) AT 111040H VIC AT8279
10. EXTRACT VEAL STEW (9 MEN) AT 111150H VIC AT8261
11. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 111525H VIC ZC1665
12. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE (9 MEN) AT 111540H VIC AT8464
13. EXTRACT VESPER BELLS (9 MEN) AT 111910H VIC AT9957 IN SUP 1ST MAR

111412Z JAN 69

1 HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DOWNYBROOK 1MD-16
 - a. (L.E.) 10133CH: TM FND SUSP ANIMAL TRAP ON TRL VIC ZC185867. TRAP WAS EST 12' DEEP, 6' LONG, 5' WIDE.
2. LIL ADNER 1MD-18
 - a. (L.E.) 10223CH: TM OBSR 4 SM EXPLO 300M "W" OF POS VIC ZC205704. TM SUSP WILD FRIENDLY FIRE.
3. WEDDING RING IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
 - a. (L.E.) 10193CH: TM OBSR 3 GRPS OF LIGHTS MVG UP RIDGE TWDS TM'S POS VIC AT818458, AT820458, AT824459. TM CALLED ON 1ST 2 GRPS RES 1 SEC EXPLO & 1 RKT TRAVELING IRRATICALLY "W" (NOT ANTI-TANK) RKT LEFT DEFINITE SMOKE TRL.
 - b. 11113CH: TM REC A/W FIRE FRM 3 SIDES FRM E2. NVA VIC AT828460. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL & CARRIED AK-47'S. 1 M-16, BOLT ACTION WPNS. UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STA & CONDUCTED STRAFING UNS WITH UNK RES. UH-1E ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W WHO CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES. TM PULLED BACK TO OP. NEG FRIENDLY CAS, 1 NVA KIA.
4. VRAL STEW 1MD-20
 - a. 11113CH: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH UNK NO NVA VIC AT827616. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED A/W. UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W WHO CONDUCTED A/S RES 1 NVA KBA. TM EXTRACTED AT 11125CH WITHOUT FRIENDLY CAS.
5. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
 - a. 110715H: TM OBSR INTENSE SMOKE RISING FRM RIDGE VIC AT982487. SMOKE LASTED EST 15 MIN. NEG FM DUE TO TIME DURATION.
6. GOOD LUCK 1MD-22
 - a. 111400H: TM FND 4 FTG HOLES VIC AT823795

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4" DEEP, 6" LONG, APPROX 1 WK OLD.

7. NAILBRUSH IND-21

a. 111620H: TM FND 2" WIDE TRL RING "N" TO "S" VIC ZC155655. NOT USED IN APPROX 2-3 WKS.

8. GUNSMOKE "A" JMD-17

a. 111500H: TM HRD 2 GUNSHOTS VIC ZC1462. SHOTS 1 HR APART.

9. WEDDING RING IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON (CONT)

c. 111800H: TM FND PARTIALLY MADE BOOBY TRAP ON TRL VIC AT828459. 3"-4" LONG BAMBOO POLE W/3" SLITS IN MIDDLE, WRAPPED W/BLACK TAPE. ALSO FND 2" WIDE TRL RING "W" TO "E" WITH 2 BEDS MADE FRM GRASS ALONG SIDES VIC AT820459.

9. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF 1ST MAR

a. 111550H: TM OBSR 1 SQD NVA 15M "SW" OF PCG VIC AT995569. NVA WORE LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS & SHORTS. NVA CARRIED PISTOLS, AK-47'S, HELMETS, PACKS. TM TOOK UNDER FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA WIA CAPTURED, 1 38 CAL PISTOL, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 2 HAVERSACKS, 1 AK-47, 2 HELMETS, 1 BAG PERSONNEL GEAR, DOCUMENTS, INC MAPS & OVERLAYS.

b. 111815H: TM TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 25 NVA VIC AT994570. NVA USING MG'S RES 4 USMC WIA'S (MINOR). TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 111910H WITH 1 PRISONER BOW & OTHER AT NSA HOSPITAL.

c. 111330H: TM OBSR 2 NVA APPROACHING PCG VIC AT995566. NVA OBSR TM & TRIED TO RUN. TM OPENED FIRE WITH MG RES 1 NVA KIA & 1 NVA WIA, CAPTURED M16 MAGS & AMMUNITION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8279
7. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8463
8. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. NAILBRUSH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1566
10. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1887
11. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AT9856 IN SUP 1ST MAR
12. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1564
13. RABBIT HUTCH X (7 MEN) VIC AT8157
14. RABBIT HUTCH YI (8 MEN) VIC AT8157

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
2. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. SEA SIDE ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1366; LR ZC1664)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RUDDER ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8374)
2. EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

3. PATTY SHELL ON 12 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9858; LR [REDACTED])

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. GUNSMOKE "A" ON 13 JAN HAVEN (HL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-19
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1886
 D. CLAY PIPE/11JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-20
 B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE
 C. AT8261
 D. VBAL STEW/11JAN/CH-46
 E. VBAL STEW/11JAN/CH-46
 F. 1
 G. NONE
 H. 1
 I. 1 NVA KBA
 J. K. NONE

A. IMD-15
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1666
 D. WAR CLOUD/08JAN/CH-46
 E. WAR CLOUD/11JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-16
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1886
 D. DONNYBROOK/08JAN/CH-46
 E. DONNYBROOK/11JAN/CH-46
 F. 4
 G. 1
 H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-21
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1666
 D. NAILBRUSH/11JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-22
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8279
 D. GOOD LUCK/11JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. NONE
 J. 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IND-12
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8279
 D. HIRRLING/08JAN/CH-46
 E. HIRRLING/11JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IND-14
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8464
 D. GUNSMOKE/08JAN/CH-46
 E. GUNSMOKE/11JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IND-808
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8382
 D. SHAVING MUG/27DEC/CH-53
 E. SHAVING MUG/11JAN/CH-53
 F. 2
 G. 1
 H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 6

TERMINATE 6

CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 11000H TO 112400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

B

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REYN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 110830H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES
OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIVO
05522.1A & INSTR FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT990641, AT925531,
AT945706, AT999705. 111245H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA
WITH NEG RES.

#3: 111430H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA IN SUP OF 3RD AMTRAC BN
VIC BT0172. 111800H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA AFTER MARKING
SUNKEN AMTRAC. TM TO CONT MSN ON 12 JAN.

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T F YANKEE AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PREFERENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #12000H TO 122400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PEARL CREST (9 MEN) AT 121000H VIC AT8175
2. INSERT SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 121030H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. EXTRACT RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 121000H VIC AT8175
4. EXTRACT EMPIRE STATE (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. EXTRACT PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) AT 121200H VIC AT9855 IN SUP 1ST MAR

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RABBIT HUTCH

- a. 120945H: TM OBSR 7 NVA INV "SE" DOWN RIDGELINE VIC AT832590. NVA WORE KHAKIES, HELMETS, PACKS, CART BELTS & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV FOILAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

1 HAS BEEN SENT

121240Z JAN 69
1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

- b. 121200H: TM HRD MVMT FRM TRL VIC AT823572. CALLED AO (DEERLODGE 68). WORKED AREA WITH NEG RES. ALSO FND BOOBY-TRAPPED AREA 30M IN DIA SAME GRID WITH RIFLE GREN, FORT & 2 M-26 BOOBY-TRAPPED BY POLE METHOD.
2. CLAY PIPE IMD-19
- a. 121100H: TM FND 2 PIECES NOTEBOOK PAPER VIC ZC184874 WITH VIET WRITING & NUMBERS. WRITING LEGIBLE, NOT MORE THAN 2-3 DAYS OLD.
3. GOOD LUCK IMD-22
- a. 121500H: TM FND 4 WATER CANS & EMPTY JUG ALONG DRY STR BED VIC AT827797. CANS APPEARED TO BE EST 2-3 MONTHS OLD. TM CONT MSN.
4. LIL ABNER IMD-18
- a. (L.E.) 110015H: TM HRD SOUNDS OF METAL BEING POUNDED INTO GROUND EST 500M "NW" OF TM'S POS VIC ZC205704.
5. WEDDING RING IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- a. 120725H: TM OBSR 6 VC IN GRPS OF 1 & 2 MVG ACROSS RICH PADDIES INTO TREBLINE VIC AT826467. VC WORE DARK UTIL, UNABLE TO DETERMINE EQUIP DUE TO HAZE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 3 SEC EXPLO. 1 WHITE, 5' HIGH, 2 YELLOW, 15' HIGH, 3 YELLOW, 5' HIGH & 15' WIDE. UNABLE TO OBSR VC DUE TO TREBLINE.
- b. 121830H: TM OBSR 4 VC WALKING IN OPN VIC AT824466. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 LARGE PACK. FM CALLED, DUE TO ERRATIC ADJUSTMENTS GAVE END OF MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. 121830H: TM OBSR 2 SUSP CAMP FIRES VIC ATE20464. FM
CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO EST
10FT HIGH YELLOW FIREBALL.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
7. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8361
8. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8275
9. NAILBRUSH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1567
10. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1787
11. RABBIT HUTCH I (8 MEN) VIC AT8157
12. RABBIT HUTCH II (7 MEN) VIC AT8157
13. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1564

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) ON 13 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1366; LR ZC1664)
2. FIG NEWTON ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1471; LR ZC1768)
3. VEAL STEW ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8163; LR AT8461)
4. SEA SIDE "A" ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
5. ROAD TEST ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8590; LR AT8889)
6. POLICY GAME ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GUNSMOKE "A" ON 13 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
2. NAILBRUSH ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1569; LR ZC1766)
3. DONNYBROOK "A" ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
4. CLAY PIPE ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
5. GOOD LUCK ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8081; LR AT8378)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. IND-13

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8175

D. RUDDER/08JAN/CH-46

E. RUDDER/12JAN/CH-46

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IND-25

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8175

D. PEARL CHEST/12JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 10

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 120001H TO 122400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

#2: NAILBRUSH HAD 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)

#3: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA AT 120800H TO CONDUCT A RECOVERY
DIVE VIC BT063724 IN SUP 3RD AMTRAC BN. 121530H: TM RTN TO
1ST RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES. TM WILL TRY AGAIN 13 JAN.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AW
A.S. Waterf.
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

~~RELEASER~~

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

AC/S, 3-2

FIFTH MAR DNG

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ACTION O

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

INFO PP

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

CLASSIFICATION

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

T F YANKEE AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 13-69 130001H TO 132400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 19 TEAMS OPER AT 11 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT RABBIT HUTCH I & II (15 MEN) AT 131115H VIC AT8157

2. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERT OF SEA SIDE & THE EXTRACT OF GUNSMOKE "A" WERE NOT ACCOMP. TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 14 JAN.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEDDING RING IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.B.) 122040H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT & SUSP .50 CAL PCS FIRING
TWDS AN HOA VIC AT835468. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT,
RES 1 SEC EXPLO EST 20° HIGH, 5' WIDE YELLOW FIREBALL.

2. DONNYBROOK "A" IMD-23

a. 131200H: TM OBSR EST 10-20 SUSP VC SITTING ALONG RIV
VIC AT842619. SUSP WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP.
NEG FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM, TM MVD TO HIGH GROUND,
UNABLE TO OBSR.

131224Z JAN 69

1

14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. PEARL CRBST 1MD-25

a. (LE.) 121930H: TM HRD UNK NO EN TALKING & BREAKING
BRUSH VIC AT821752. NEG FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8380
7. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8361
8. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8274
9. NAILBRUSH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1668
10. CLAYPIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1988
11. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1564

DECLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BIG NEWTON (7 MEN) ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1471; LR ZC1768)
2. SEA SIDE "A" (10 MEN) ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
3. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8590; LR AT8888)
4. POLICY GAME (10 MEN) ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
5. WAR CLOUD (10 MEN) ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9857; LR BT0154)
IN SUP 1ST MAR
6. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1366; LR ZC1664)
7. LIL ABNER "A" ON 15 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1667; LR ZC2165)
8. WAGE BARNER (2 TEAMS) ON 15 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2155; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. NAILBRUSH ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1569; LR ZC1766)
2. DONNYBROOK "A" ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
3. CLAYPIPE ON 14 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 8 |

| <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>DAY</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> |
|------------------|------------|--------------|
| LP | | 8 |
| SCTY PTL | 1 | |

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T F YANKEE AN HOA

A.S. Weber
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #14-69 14000H TO 142400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 19 TEAMS OPER AT 11 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SEA SIDE (8 MEN) AT 141245H VIC ZC1564
2. INSERT FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 141320H VIC ZC1568
3. INSERT POLICY GAME (10 MEN) AT 141400H VIC AT8280
4. INSERT SEA SIDE "A" (9 MEN) AT 141430H VIC ZC1988
5. INSERT WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) AT 142330H VIC BT0056 IN SUP 1ST MAR
6. EXTRACT DANNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) AT 140930H VIC AT8361
7. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) AT 141245H VIC ZC1564
8. EXTRACT NAILBRUSH (8 MEN) AT 141320H VIC ZC1568
9. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 141400H VIC AT8280
10. EXTRACT CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 141430H VIC ZC1988
11. DUE TO MECH DIFF OF HBLO THE INSERT OF ROAD TEST WAS NOT COMPLETED.

TM RESCH FOR 15 JAN.

HAS BEEN SENT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNGA POINT IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 140400H: TM ORSR 10 LIGHTS VIC AT805543. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT, 5 STRUC DEST & 1
SEC EXPLO 10'-15' HIGH WITH RED FLAMES.

2. WEDDING RING IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 140940H: TM OBSR CAMPFIRE W/3 VC VIC AT827467. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACK. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE
DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

3. SEA SIDE IMD-26

- a. 141310H: TM FND 1 FIGHTING HOLE BESIDE TRL RNG "E" TO "W"
VIC ZC148642. HOLE WAS 3'x3' APPROX 1 MO OLD. TRL
WAS 1'-1½' SIDE, LAST USED 2-3 DAYS AGO.
- b. 141530H: TM FND 5 PUNJI PITS BESIDE OVR GROWN TRL
RNG "N" TO "S" VIC ZC147638. PUNJI PITS 3'x3' APPROX
3 MO OLD.
- c. 141615H: TM FND 1 WELL USED TRL RNG "E" TO "W" VIC
ZC145637. TRL 4" WIDE ALSO FND 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG
TRL. HOLES 3'x3' ABOUT 15' APART, APPROX 3 WKS OLD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. POLICY GAME (10 MEN) VIC AT8279
7. SBA SIDE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1463
8. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8274
9. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC1569
10. SEA SIDE "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1887
11. WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) VIC BT0056 IN SUP 1ST MAR

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LIL ABNER "A" (8 MEN) ON 15 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1667; LR ZC2165)
2. WAGE BARNER (3 TEAMS) (20 MEN) ON 15 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2155;
LR AT8151) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) ON 15 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8590; LR AT8888)
4. HIRELING ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) ON 15 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2155;
LR AT8151) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. PEARL CHEST ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SPRING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-23
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8361
 D. DONNYBROOK "A"/11JAN/CH-46
 E. DONNYBROOK "A"/14JAN/CH-46
 F. 1
 G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-26
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1564
 D. SBA SIDE/14JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-27
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1568
 D. FIG NEWTON/14JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. NONE
 J. 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 K. NONE

A. IMD-17
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1564
 D. GUNSMOKE "A"/09JAN/CH-46
 E. GUNSMOKE "A"/14JAN/CH-46
 F. 3
 G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-21
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1568
 D. NAILBRUSH/11JAN/CH-46
 E. NAILBRUSH/14JAN/CH-46
 F. 1

G. H. I. NONE
 J. 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 K. NONE

A. IMD-22
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8280
 D. GOOD LUCK/11JAN/CH-46
 E. GOOD LUCK/14JAN/CH-46
 F. 2
 G. H. I. J. K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-19
B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1988
D. CLAY PIPE/11JAN/CH-46
E. CLAY PIPE/14JAN/CH-46
F. 1

A. 1ND-29
B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1988
D. SEA SIDE "A"/14JAN/CH-46
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 140001H TO 142400H JAN 69

NIGHT.

8

#3: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (C) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T F YANKBE AN HQA

A.S. W. f.
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #15-69 150001H TO 152400H JAN 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 19 TEAMS OPER AT 11 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF LIL ABNER "A",
WAGE BARNER & THE EXTRACTION OF LUNGA POINT WERE NOT ACCOMP.
TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 16 JAN.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SEA SIDE IMD-26

- a. 151105H: TM HRD 1 DOG BARKING & SUSP BN 50M "R" OF TM'S
POS ON TRL VIC ZC147634. NEG FM TM CONT MEN.
- b. 151450H: TM HRD CHOPPING APPROX 100M "SW" OF TM'S POS
VIC ZC144631. TM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES.
- c. 151500H: TM OBSR 2 FRESHLY BUILT BUNK BESIDE STR VIC
ZC145633. BUNK BUILT WITH HUGE TIMBERS WITHIN LAST 4-5

151248Z JAN 69 DAYS.

HAS BEEN SENT

151248Z Jan 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. WEDDING RING IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- NS. W. L. 1*
- a. 151000H: TM OBSR 8-11 VC SETTING IN AMBUSH VIC AT827469. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, WHITE SHIRTS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 1 TUBB. CALLED AO WHO CAME ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W WHO RAN A/S RES 3 STRUC DEST & 1 POSS BUNK COMPLEX DEST. TM MVG INTO AREA FOR BDA, F/W HAD 8 DUDS.
- b. 151200H: TM CAPTURED 3 MALE DETAINEES VIC AT827470. DETAINEES WORE BLK SHORTS & ASSORT SHIRTS. TM TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO T F YANKEE.
- c. 151300H: TM OBSR EST 4 VC IN STRUC AFTER A/S VIC AT826470. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED RES 2 STRUC DEST.
- d. 151340H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG ACROSS RICE PADDIES INTO TREE LINE VIC AT827479. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 PACK. FM CALLED, RES 1 STRUC DEST.
- e. 151630H: TM OBSR ANTI-ACFT FIRE AT OVERHEAD ACFT VIC AT8549 & AT8149. FIRE RES .50 CAL OR 32.7 CAL. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 1 STRUC DEST & 25 SEC EXPLO: 4 5'x10' YELLOW, 3 5'x10' WHITE, 2 5'x15' YELLOW, 1 5'x25' YELLOW, 2 5'x20' YELLOW, 1 10'x10' YELLOW, W/BLK SMOKE, 2 10'x15' YELLOW, 1 10'x25' YELLOW, 2 15'x15' YELLOW, 2 15'x20' YELLOW, 1 20'x30' W/BILLOW FLAMES & BLK SMOKE, 2 20'x20' YELLOWISH ORANGE, 1 50'x20' YELLOW, 1 30'x30' YELLOWISH-ORANGE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURIAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. POLICY GAME (10 MEN) VIC AT8279
7. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1463
8. PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC1669
10. SEA SIDE "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1786
11. WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) VIC BT0056 IN SUP 1ST MAR

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HIRBLING (8 MEN) ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8567; LR AT8965)
3. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8465; LR AT8863)
4. WAGE EARNER (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2155;
LR AT8151) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. LIL ABNER "A" (8 MEN) ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1667; LR ZC2165)
6. HANSWORTH ON 17 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1985; LR AT8183)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PEARL CHEST ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
2. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) ON 16 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2155; LR AT8151)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

8

PR: 150800H: 1 DIV TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A RECOVERY
DIV VTC BT063724 IN SOP 3RD AMTRAC BN. TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN
AREA AT 151830H. TM TO COMD MSGN ON 16 JAN.

100-443886-174

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG

T F YANKEE AN H0A

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #16-69 16000H TO 162400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 19 TEAMS OPER AT 11 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 161020H VIC AT8273
2. INSERT WAGE BARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) AT 161325H VIC AT7952
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. INSERT GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) AT 161500H VIC AT8665
4. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) AT 160350H VIC AT9955 IN SUP 1ST MAR
5. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST (9 MEN) AT 161020H VIC AT8273
6. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) (19 MEN) AT 161325H VIC AT7952
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DUE TO HELO INSISTANCE ON FIX-WING PREP & LACK OF ADEQUATE
CEILING FOR SAME THE INSERT OF LIL ABNER "A" WAS NOT ACCOMP.
TM RESCH FOR 17 JAN.
HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD IN SUP 1ST MAR

- a. 160100H: TM CAME UPON LISTENING POST. AS TM WITHDREW POINT ELEMENT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY LP. REMAINDER OF EST BN SQD OPENED FIRE RES 2 BN KIA, 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) & 1 SCOUT DOG KIA.
- b. 160140H-160155H: SPOOKY 14 & HOSTAGE 80 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPP FIRE & FLARES WITH UNK RES.
- c. 160350H: TM EXTRACTED BY SWIFT MED EVAC HELO'S WHILE COVERED BY SPOOKY & HOSTAGE ACFT.

2. LUNGA POINT IN SUP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 152000H: TM OBSR 10-12 LIGHTS MVG TWOS VIL VIC AT805543. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 160330H: 1 SNIPER RND FIRED INTO POS FRM VIC AT793524. TM UTILIZED .60NM & CALLED FM RES NEG INCOMING. SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE.

3. SEA SIDE 1MD-26

- a. 161110H: TM FND 1 FENCE BUILT ALONG FINGER RNG "N"-S" VIC ZC136636. APPRD OLD APPROX 2' HIGH, MADE OF STICKS.
- b. 161115H: TM HRD 1 RIFLE SHOT TO "SW" VIC ZC125635. SOUNDED LIKE SMALL CAL WEAPON.
- c. 161640H: TM FND 2 BURNED STRUC WITH TUNNELS UNDERNEATH. TUNNELS 3'x2" ALSO FND 1 CAVE IN ROCKS VIC ZC135647. CAVE APPRD TO BE LIVING QUARTERS & CONTAINED PAPERS, APPRD TO BE PART OF DIARY. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. GUNSMOKE IMD=31

a. 161130H: ON ATTEMPT INSERT OF TM VIC AT889667 ACFT TOOK
FIRE FRM GRN. INSERT ABORTED & TM INSERTED VIC AT8665.

5. WAGE BARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMION

a. 161830H: TM OBSR 20 NVA MVG "B" ALONG TRL VIC AT819531.
NVA WORE KHAKIES & LIGHT COLORED CLOTHES & CARRIED HV PACKS
& RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO NVA MVG INTO DRAW.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE BARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. POLICY GAME (10 MEN) VIC AT8279
7. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1364
8. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC1670
10. SEA SIDE "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1786
11. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8565

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) ON 17 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1985; LR AT8183)
2. LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) ON 17 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1667; LR ZC2165)
3. ROAD TEST ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1272; LR ZC1670)
4. DONNYBROOK "A" ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1066; LR ZC1464)
5. PATTY SHELL ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
6. HANOVER SUB ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1487; LR ZC1885)
7. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
8. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1471; LR ZC1768)
2. SEA SIDE ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1366; LR ZC1663)
3. POLICY GAME ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
4. SEA SIDE "A" ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
5. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR ZC1670)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

6. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

STING RAY RREPORTS

A. IMD-25

A. IMD-31

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8273

C. AT8665

D. PEARL CHEST/12JAN/CH-46

D. GUNSMOKE/16JAN/CH-46

E. PEARL CHEST/16JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. 1

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-30

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8273

D. HIRELING/16JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 6

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: WAR CLOUD HAD 2 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

#3: SPOONBILL HAD 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)

#4: 160610H: 1 DIV 1M DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONTINUED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIC BT069724 IN SUP 3RD AMTRAC BN. 161700H: TM RTN TO
1ST RECON BN AREA UPON COMPLETION OF MSN. AMTRAC RETRIEVED.

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG

TO: CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG

AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

FIFTH MAR DNG

SEVENTH MAR DNG

ELEVENTH MAR DNG

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG

T F YANKER AN HOA

FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #17-69 17000H TO 172400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 171100H VIC AT8084

2. INSERT LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) AT 171440H VIC ZC2066

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAGE BARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 170805H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "NE" INTO VIL VIC AT814556.

VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED AK-47'S. TM

WAITING FOR VC TO LEAVE VIL BEFORE CALLING FM.

b. 171000H: TM OBSR 2 VC & 3 NVA MVG INTO TREELINE VIC

AT813513. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, NVA WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED

5 PACKS & 4 RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO

OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

HAS BEEN SENT

1

2036

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 171315H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG INTO BUNK VIC AT814524. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, 1 RND HIT SIDE OF BUNK, UNABLE TO
2. OBSR VC.
2. LIL ABNER IMD-18
- a. 170002H: TM HRD HAMMERING & SAW LIGHTS VIC ZC210703. SUSP HAMMERING OF METAL STAKES. NB3 FM, TM UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNK RES.
3. WEDDING RING IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- a. 171000H: TM OBSR 2 VC RING VIC AT832468. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 GREN. TM OPENED FIRE RES 1 VC KIA EST 35-40 YRS OLD. TM CAPTURED GREN.
- b. 171350H: TM OBSR BUNK COMPLEX VIC AT836468. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 3 SEC EXPLO, 1 30° HIGH 15° WIDE WHITE SMOKE, 1 10° HIGH 30° WIDE YELLOW FLASH & 1 15° HIGH 10° WIDE EXPLO NO SMOKE.
4. POLICY GAME IMD-28
- a. 171300H: TM FND SUSP EN BASE CAMP VIC AT818791. CAMP CONTAINED 16 FIGHTING HOLES, EST 6 MO OLD. TM CONT MSN.
5. GUNSMOKE IMD-31
- a. 171515H: TM FND 1 CHICOM GREN TIED TO TREE EST 2° OFF GRND VIC AT866666. GREEN WOOL SOCK COVERED GREN, NO TRIP WIRE. APPROX 20M "SE" ALONG SAME TRL TM FND 3 BRANCHES TIED EST 5' LONG FORMING A CROSS. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE BARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. POLICY GAME (10 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1365
8. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC1570
10. SEA SIDE "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1786
11. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8766
12. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT7983
13. LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1966

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1272; LR ZC1670)
2. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1066; LR ZC1464)
3. PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. HANOVER SUE (11 MEN) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1487; LR ZC1885)
5. VESPER BELLE (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947;
LR BT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) ON 19 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
7. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS) ON 19 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1471; LR ZC1768)
2. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1366; LR ZC1663)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. POLICY GAME ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
4. SEA SIDE "A" ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1789; LR ZC2086)
5. SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) ON 18 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9047; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) ON 19 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

STING RAY REPORTS

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| A. LMD-32 | A. LMD-33 |
| B. COMENCE | B. COMENCE |
| C. AT8084 | C. ZC2066 |
| D. HANSWORTH/17JAN/CH-46 | D. LIL ABNER "A"/17JAN/CH-46 |
| E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMENCE | 2 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 8 |

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 170000H TO 172400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE.

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKBEE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG RVN CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #18-69 180001H TO 182400H JAN 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 181100H VIC AT9946

IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

2. INSERT HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) AT 181155H VIC ZC1886

3. INSERT PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) AT 181200H VIC AT8278

4. INSERT ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 181250H VIC ZC1570

5. INSERT DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) AT 181255H VIC ZC1365

6. EXTRACT SPOONBILL (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 181100H VIC AT9946

IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

7. EXTRACT SEA SIDE "A" (9 MEN) AT 181155H VIC ZC1886

8. EXTRACT POLICY GAME (10 MEN) AT 181200H VIC AT8278

9. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 181250H VIC ZC1570

10. EXTRACT SEA SIDE (8 MEN) AT 181255H VIC ZC1365

181244

HAS BEEN SENT

2174

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAGE BARNER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.B.) 171245H: TM OBSR 9 VC MVG "B" VIC AT819530.

VC WORE BLK PJ'S, ASSORT CLOTHING & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.

FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO DRAW & OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM WAS CLR.

b. 181700H: TM OBSR 7 VC MVG "WB" VIC AT819530. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 2 VC KIA. REMAINING VC MVD OUT OF OBSR.

2. LIL ABNER IMD-18

a. 181215H: TM HRD CHOPPING VIC ZC207699. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

3. WEDDING RING IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 181230H: TM FND 2 TRL RING "WB" "SW" VIC AT826454, AT834453, 2 RIGHTING HOLES, 1 SM TRENCH, 5 MRK STAKES VIC AT834453. HOLES & TRENCH ALONGSIDE TRL, MRK STAKES OTHER SIDE TRL, 6'-8" LONG. TRL & HOLES USED WITHIN LAST MO.

4. ROAD TEST IMD-36

a. 181450H: TM FND TRENCHLINE VIC ZC145714. TRENCHLINE 6' LONG, 2' WIDE, 6" DEEP, USED WITHIN LAST MO.

5. WAGE BARNER (CONT)

c. 181850H: TM OBSR 27 NVA MVG "NB" VIC AT819530. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & LARGE BAGS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 4 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. PATTY SHILL (9 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1265
8. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1471
10. HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) VIC ZC1786
11. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8866
12. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC7983
13. LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1766

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) ON 19 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
2. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS)(43 MEN) ON 19 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9852;
LR BT0050) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. LUNGA POINT ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
4. GUNSMOKE "A" ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
5. SALUTATION (2 TEAMS) ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) ON 19 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)
2. GUNSMOKE ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
3. HIRELING ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
4. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-34
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1886
 D. HANDOVER SUB/18JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-35
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8278
 D. PATTY SHELL/18JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-28
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8278
 D. POLICY GAME/14JAN/CH-46
 E. POLICY GAME/18JAN/CH-46
 F. 1
 G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-37
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1365
 D. DONNYEROOK "A"/18JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-29
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1886
 D. SEA SIDE "A"/14JAN/CH-46
 E. SEA SIDE "A"/18JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-36
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1570
 D. ROAD TEST/18JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-27
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1570
 D. FIG NEWTON/14JAN/CH-46
 E. FIG NEWTON/18JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-26
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1365
 D. SEA SIDE/14JAN/CH-46
 E. SEA SIDE/18JAN/CH-46
 F. 10
 G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKER AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG RVN CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 190001H TO 192400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) AT 191020H VIC ZC2070

2. INSERT EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS) (43 MEN) AT 191325H VIC AT9850

IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

3. EXTRACT LIL ABNER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) AT 191020H VIC ZC2070

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LIL ABNER IMD-18

a. 190940H: TM FND 1 TRL RNG "SW" 300M FRM TM'S POS VIC
ZC205704.

2. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 191100H: TM FND 1 M-26 GREN SPD WITH TRIP WIRE VIC
AT993512. TM DETONATED M-26 IN PLACE & CONT MSN.

3. DONNYBROOK "A" IMD-37

a. 191210H: TM FND AREA APPROX 20° BY 10°

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PUNJI STAKES VIC ZC123651. AREA WAS CLOSE TO TRL, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, STAKES EST 3 WKS OLD. TM CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS & CONT MSN.

4. WAGE EARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 191715H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "B" INTO PASS VIC AT819530.

VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, VC MVD

5. INTO PASS BEFORE FM CLR.

5. ROAD TEST IMD-36

a. 191030H: TM HRD BREAKING OF BRUSH & FALLING OF ROCKS

VIC ZC131714. TM MVD AROUND AREA, NEG FM, TM CONT MSN.

4. WAGE EARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

b. 191855H: TM OBSR 40 NVA MVG "B" VIC AT819530. NVA WORE

GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,

NEG RES, UNABLE TO BRING RND ON TARGET.

c. 191909H: TM OBSR 5 VC DIGGING HOLES AROUND SUSP MORT

SITE VIC ZC212548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & LRG

BAGS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) VIC AT8278
7. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1165
8. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1471
10. HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) VIC ZC1686
11. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8866
12. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC2084
13. LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1665
14. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS) (43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
2. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
3. SALUTATION (2 TEAMS) (25 MEN) ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT 8344) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. RABBIT HUTCH ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1368; LR ZC1766)
5. RABBIT HUTCH "A" ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1984; LR ZC2181)
6. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GUNSMOKE ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
2. HIRELING ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
3. WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- DECEMBER 1990

B

C

A. 1MD-18

B. TERMINATE

C. 2C2070

D. LIL ABNER/09JAN/CH-53

E. LIL ABNER/19JAN/CH-88

Fig. 3

G. 1

H. 2

I. J. K. NONE

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 1 |
| TERMINATE | 1 |
| CONTINUE | 9 |

| <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> |
|------------------|--------------|
| LP | 8 |
| SCTY PTL | 1 |

#2: EMPIRE STATE ESTABLISHED AN OP ON HILL 119 VIC AT987508 AT 191225H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

A.S. Weller
DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

RELEASER

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG T F YANKER AN HOA RVN

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #20-69 200001H TO 202400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) AT 201040H VIC AT8273
2. INSERT LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) AT 201100H VIC AT8866
3. INSERT SALUTATION (2 TEAMS) (28 MEN) AT 201230H VIC AT8245
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. EXTRACT HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 201040H VIC AT8273
5. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) AT 201100H VIC AT8866
6. EXTRACT WEDDING RING (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) AT 201230H VIC AT8245
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ROAD TEST IMD-36

- a. 200500H: TM ATTACKED BY 3-5 VC W/SUSP RIFLE GRN &
3-5 S/A RNDG VIC ZC137712. 2 MEN WIA (MINOR).
- b. 201315H: TM FND WATERCRESS & 15 BANANA TREES VIC

20 1240

2418

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZC141721 WATERCRESS WAS CUT & WRAPPED EST 1-2 DAYS OLD.

TM CONT MSN.

- c. 201430H: TM FND WELL USED TRL RNG "SE" VIC ZC134720.
TRL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS.
- d. 201500H: TM OBSR 1 EN MVG "SW" IN VALLEY VIC ZC132719.
EN WORE GREEN UTIL, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP DUE TO VEGETATION.
TM CONT MSN.
- e. 201650H: TM FND BASKET FOR CATCHING FISH VIC ZC129717.
BASKET WAS MADE OUT OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO. FOOT PRINTS IN
GENERAL VIC. TM CONT MSN.
- f. 201655H: TM FND WELL USED TRL 2' WIDE RNG "W" VIC
ZC129717. TRL USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. TM CONT MSN.

2. PATTY SHELL IMD-35

- a. 201000H: TM FND 1 GRAVE, 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 1 MORT PIT
VIC AT826788. APPRD TO BE APPROX 1 MO OLD. TM CONT MSN.

3. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 200900H: TM FND 1 M-26 SFD WITH TRIP WIRE VIC AT993512.
TM BLEW IN PLACE.

4. GUNSMOKE "A" IMD-39

- a. 201700H: TM OBSR SUSP 60MM MORT FIRING "SW" FRM VIC
AT822733. FM CALLED, DUE TO TIME DELAY IN CLR, TM GAVE
END OF MSN.

5. WAGE EARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 201036H: TM OBSR 5 VC IN FIELD VIC AT791539. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT,
VC MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 201200H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "W" VIC AT791541. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TGT [REDACTED] LE TO OBSR VC. [REDACTED]

c. 201855H: TM OBSR 97 NVA MVG "E" VIC AT819530. NVA
WORE GREEN UTIL, ASSORT CLOTHING & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES
& WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, DUE TO DELAY IN CLR NVA MVD
INTO PASS, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

3. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OP TAYLOR CANNON

b. 201845H: TM OBSR 15 MC MVG "SE" VIC AT985520. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 1 POSS MORT TUBE. NEG FM
DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. DURHAM (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (2 TEAMS)(28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) VIC AT8178
7. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1165
8. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1271
10. HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) VIC ZC1586
11. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8766
12. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1984
13. LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1665
14. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS)(43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

DECLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1368; LR ZC1766)
2. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1984; LR ZC2181)
3. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
4. FIG NEWTON ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0767; LR ZC1165)
5. SEA SIDE "A" ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0973; LR ZC1371)
6. PEARL CHEST ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
7. SEA SIDE ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1186; LR ZC1584)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LIL ABNER "A" ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1667; LR ZC2065)
2. HANSWORTH ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1985; LR AT8183)
3. DURHAM (2 TEAMS) ON 21 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
4. DONNYBROOK "A" ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1066; LR ZC1464)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D T 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1272; C1670)

6. PATTY SHELL ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

7. HANOVER SUB ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1487; LR ZC1885)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-30

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8273

D. HIRELING/16JAN/CH-46

E. HIRELING/20JAN/CH-46

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-39

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8273

D. GUNSMOKE "A"/20JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-31

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8866

D. GUNSMOKE/16JAN/CH-46

E. GUNSMOKE/20JAN/CH-46

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-40

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8866

D. LUNGA POINT/20JAN/CH-46

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 8

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 200001H TO 202400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

8

NOTE #1: 20115H: SCTY PTL RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

#2: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #21-69 210001H TO 212400H JAN 69 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) (10 MEN) AT 211045H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) AT 211120H VIC ZC1983
3. INSERT RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 211140H VIC ZC1665
4. EXTRACT DURHAM (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) AT 211045H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 211120H VIC ZC1983
6. EXTRACT LIL ABNER "A" (9 MEN) AT 211140H VIC ZC1665

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAGE EARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 202230H: (L.E.) TM ODSR 3 LIGHTS FLICKERING VIC AT805551.

FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

A.S. Webb
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

211230 JAN 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 211400H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG "W" VIC AT971532. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. 211345H: TM OBSR 4 NVA MVG "S" VIC AT987534. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- c. 211500H: TM OBSR 4 NVA MVG "B" VIC AT967524. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

3. SALUTATION IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 211545H: TM OBSR 15 VC SETTING UP OP IN TREBLINE VIC AT826468. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, SHORTS, KHAKIS & CARRIED 1 SUSP MG, RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED, RBC NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

4. ROAD TEST IMD-36

- a. 211345H: TM FND 2'-4' WIDE TRL RNG "N"-"S" VIC ZC127715. APPRD TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS.
- b. 211400H: TM FND 3'-5' WIDE TRL RNG "E"-"W" VIC ZC126715. FRESH FOOTPRINTS.
- c. 211415H: TM OBSR 15 NVA WITH 3-4 DOGS MVG "S" VIC ZC126712. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. NEG FM IN CONT MSN.
- d. 211400H: TM FND 1 10 GAL DRUM VIC ZC126715. 3-4 MOS OLD.
- e. 211430H: TM FND 1 TRL 3' WIDE RNG "NE"-"SW" VIC ZC126714. FRESH FOOTPRINTS, USED WITHIN LAST HOUR.
- f. 211430H: TM OBSR 5-10 CHICKENS VIC ZC126715. BE LOOKING FOR FOOD. BROWNISH-WHITE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE BARNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS)(28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS)(43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) VIC AT8178
8. DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1165
9. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
10. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1271
11. HANOVER SUR (10 MEN) VIC ZC1585
12. LONGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8666
13. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZC1983
14. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1566

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0767; LR ZC1165)
2. SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0973; LR ZC1371)
3. PEARL CHEST (8 MEN) ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. SEA SIDE (7 MEN) ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1186; LR ZC1584)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DONNYBROOK "A" ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1066; LR ZC1464)
2. ROAD TEST ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1272; LR ZC1670)
3. PATTY SHELL ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. HANOVER SUR ON 22 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1487; LR ZC1885)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-24
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8382
 D. DURHAM/11JAN/CH-53
 E. DURHAM/21JAN/CH-53
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-42
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD/21JAN/CH-53
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-42
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1983
 D. RABBIT HUTCH "A"/21JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-32
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1983
 D. HANSWORTH/17JAN/CH-46
 E. HANSWORTH/21JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-43
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1665
 D. RABBIT HUTCH/21JAN/CH-46
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-33
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1665
 D. LIL ABNER "A"/17JAN/CH-46
 E. LIL ABNER "A"/21JAN/CH-46
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 7

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 210001H TO 212400H JAN 69

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (RBIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 210820H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES
OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIVO
05522.1A & INSTR FRM G-3 VIC AT997706, AT928842, AT990641,
AT965605, AT945706, 211400H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA
WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIFTH CO. FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

THIRD CO. FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

THIRD CO. FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CO. SUBRICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CO. X P YANKES AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DIV DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DIV DNG RVN

EIGHTH MAR DIV DNG RVN

TENTH-SIXTH MAR DIV DNG RVN

FIFTH SP. FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

ACTION O

INFO PP

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #22-69 220001H TO 222400H JAN 69 (U)

2. (C) OF 37 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SEA SIDE (7 MEN) AT 221445H VIC ZC1585
2. INSERT SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) AT 221630H VIC ZC1271
3. INSERT FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 221635H VIC ZC1165
4. INSERT PEARL GIBST (8 MEN) AT 221655H VIC AT8178
5. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) AT 221445H VIC ZC1585
6. EXTRACT ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 221630H VIC ZC1271
7. EXTRACT DONNYBROOK "A" (8 MEN) AT 221635H VIC ZC1165
8. EXTRACT PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) AT 221655H VIC AT8178
9. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 221900H VIC ZC1165

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CLAY POPE IMD-88

2. 220130H: TM HAD MV AROUND POS VIC ZC205703, ZC207705.

TM UTILIZED M-79 & M-26 FRAGS WITH UNK RBS.

221315 JAN 69

2639

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 211925H: TM OBSR 3 BOATS, 7 PEOPLE MVG "W" ON RIJ VIC AT829549. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 221130H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG "SW" INTO TREELINE VIC AT825515. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- c. 221555H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT810550. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE & 1 SACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES

DECLASSIFIED

3. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 220244H: TM OBSR 1 VC IN WOODPILE OBSR POS VIC ZC986507. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR.
- b. 221245H: TM OBSR 11 NVA MVG "S" VIC AT992525. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM UTILIZED SNIPER SCOPE RES 1 NVA KIA. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- c. 221445H: TM FND 3 M-26 SFD WITH TRIP WIRES VIC AT993512. TM BLEW IN PLACE.
- d. 221835H: TM OBSR 6 NVA MVG "SE" VIC AT983539. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR.
- e. 221845H: TM OBSR 54 NVA MVG "W" VIC AT962532. NVA WORE MIXED UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR.

4. FIG NEWTON

- a. 221645H: AFTER INSERTION VIC ZC109651 TM HRD MOVEMENT 36) AROUND THEIR POS. AO(DHER LODGE 67) ON STA. TM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

REX: SA/AV FIRE FRM EST 25-30 NVA WEARING GREEN
UNIL. AO (DEER LODGE 64) ON STA TO RELIEVE DEER
LODGE 67 & UH-1B GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 1-0 & 1-2) ON
SWA FOR EXTRACT WITH CH-46 (HIGHBOY 32-9 & 32-4).
221900H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER HV AV FIRE. AO ACTED
AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES
WITH UNK RES. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 23 JAN 69.

5. WAGE BARNER (CONT)

G. 221900H: TM OCSR 14 NVA MVG "NE" INTO PASS VIC
AT019530. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, ASSORTED CLOTHING &
CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT
RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO (LARGE WHITE FLASH). TM
UNABLE TO OCSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. WAB CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALVATION (3 TEAMS)(28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS)(43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. PEARL CHEST (8 MEN) VIC AT8178

8. GUNSHOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1171
10. SEA SIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1485
11. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8766
12. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZC2082
13. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1466

- D. PLANNED INTERSECTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
 1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 23 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0968; LR ZC1165)
 2. HEBBLING "A" ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
 3. LIL ABNER ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8368; LR AT8766)
 3. HEBBLING (2 TEAMS) ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
- E. PLANNED RETRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
 1. GUNSHOKE "A" ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
 2. LUNGA POINT ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
 3. WAB CLOUD (2 TEAMS) ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV LNO RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICA DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T P YANKER AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DEAC-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #23-69 230000H TO 232400H JAN 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)1. ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF FIG NEWTON SEE: B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 1.2B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FIG NEWTON

- a. 231020H: UPON ATIMPT INSERT AFTER F/W PREP VIC ZC103672, TM & HELD REC SA/AV FIRE FRM EST 10-15 BN IN TRENCHLINE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP. MSN ABORTED. AO (DEBR LODGE 64) ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W WHO CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES. TM TO BE RESCH FOR NEW MSN.

2. PEARL CHEST

- a. (L.E.) 221730H: TM HED MGMT & TALKING SON "S" OF INSERT HLZ VIC AT873765. TM CONT MSN.

- b. 231645H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "SW" VIC AT818779. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP. NEG FM DUE TO PRO

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (18/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. CLAY PIPE IMD-38

- a. 230500H: TM RBC 2 SM CAL SNIPER RNDX FRM 300M "NW" OF POS VIC 1C206707. TM UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNK RES.
- b. 230915H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "SW" ON RIDGELINE VIC ZC205701. AO (MAY FLY 12) ON STA & MADE STRAPING RUN WITH UNK RES.
- c. 231405H: TM SENT PTL OFF OP TO VIC ZC199705. TM ENCOUNTERED 2 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL. NVA WORE KHAKIS, CART BELTS & CARRIED AK-47'S. TM YELLED "DONG LAI", NVA STARTED TO RUN. TM OPENED FIRE WITH A/W FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA. TM RBC A/W FIRE FRM EST SQUAD SIZE ELEMENT. TM MVD TO OP & CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.

4. IMPURE STAKE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

DECLASSIFIED

- a. 230945H: TM OBSR 6 NVA MVG "B" VIC AT985529. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED
- b. 231110H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "E" VIC AT986515. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE & 1 SUSP MORT TUBE. FM CALLED, DUE TO DELAY IN CLR VC MVD OUT OF AREA.
- c. 231245H: TM OBSR 6 NVA MVG "W" VIC AT979541. NVA WORE KHAKIS & THEN CHANGED INTO BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES 2 NVA KIA.
- d. 231615H: TM OBSR 8 NVA MVG "S" VIC AT975522. NVA WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 2 SUSP HV A/W. NVA DISAPPEARED UNDERGROUND INTO SUSP BUNK COMPLEX. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- e. 231845H: TM OBSR 10 NVA WORKING AROUND STRUC VIC AT985529. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. SEA SIDE "A"

- a. 230920H: TM FND 1 BOWL VIC ZC114712. BOWL NOT RECENTLY USED. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 231055H: TM HRD 1 BURST A/W FIRE IN DIRECTION OF TM'S POS VIC ZC119715. AO (DEER LODGE 64) ON STA, NEG OBSR OF BN. NEG CAS, TM CONT MSN.
- c. 231129H: TM FND 1 WELL USED TRL RING "W" & 1 GRAVE EST 10 MO OLD VIC ZC119715. TM UNCOVERED GRAVE & FND BONES. TM CONT MSN.
- d. 231410H: TM RBC 1 SNIPER RND & HRD VOICES VIC ZC104736. TM CONT MSN.

6. WAGE BARRIER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 231855H: TM OBSR 11 NVA MVG "B" VIC ZC231855. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, ASSORT CLOTHES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UTILIZED DELAYED FUSE, NVA MVD INTO PASS & OUT OF OBSR.

7. PEARL CREST

- a. 231730H: TM OBSR 4-5 VC MVG "S", "B" & "W" OF POS VIC A7818799. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP. NEG FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. VESPER BILLS (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WACE HARNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS)(28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS)(43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. PEARL CHEST (8 MEN) VIC AT8177
8. GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC1072
10. SEA SIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1184
11. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8866
12. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZC3082
13. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1367

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HERBLING "A" (10 MEN) ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. LIL ADNER (8 MEN) ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8368; LR AT8766)
3. HERBLING (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
4. DURHAM "A" ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1782; LR ZC2180)
5. DURHAM ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1720; LR ZC1467)
6. WAR CLOUD ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BE0145)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GUNSMOKE "A" ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. LUNGA POINT ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
3. VESPER BILLS (2 TEAMS) ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9946; LR AT9946)
4. RABBIT HUTCH "A" ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1934; LR ZC2181)
5. RABBIT HUTCH ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1368; LR ZC1766)
6. WAR CLOUD ON 24 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

```

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RUCAP:  COMMENCE 0
                                         TERMINATE 0
                                         CONTINUE 2

```

| <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>DAY</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> |
|------------------|------------|--------------|
| LP | | 8 |
| SCTY PTL | 1 | |

CPUSA

2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~A.S. Weber f.
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

TO: CG XXI MAJ DNG RVN

RELEASER

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG 1 F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #24-69 240001H TO 242400H JAN 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (1 CH-53 UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) AT 241245H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) AT 241315H VIC AT9946 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) AT 241245H VIC AT8382
4. EXTRACT VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) AT 241315H VIC AT9946
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. DUE TO LACK OF AVAIL ACFT THE INSERT OF HIRING "A" & THE
EXTRACTS OF GUNSMOKE "A" & LUNGA POINT WERE NOT ACCOMP. TM'S
ARE RESCH FOR 25 JAN 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. CLAY PIPE IMD-38

- a. (L.E.) 231730H: MAYFLY 1-2 REPORTS WELL USED TRL RNG FRM
"SW" VIC ZC203701 TO "NW" VIC ZC193703.

- b. 240300H: TM REC 1 SNIPER RND FRM VIC ZC206703. UTILIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M-79 WITH UNK RES.

- c. 240500H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC ZC203703. UTILIZED M-79 RES LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
- d. 240845H: MAY FLY 1-2 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W WHO CONDUCTED A/S RES 3 MED SEC EXPLO, RESEMBLED 5-6 82MM MORT RND.
- e. 241410H: TM FND 1 FIGHTING HOLE VIC ZC206701. HOLE 3'X5' EST 3-5 MO OLD. NOT RECENTLY USED.

2. SEA SIDE

- a. (L.E.) 231830H: TM FND 1 BRG VIC ZC117840. BRG 75M LONG, 10M WIDE, STEEL REIN W/CONCRETE. UTIL 2 DEMO KITS TOTALLY DEST APPROX 30M OF BRG.

DECLASSIFIED

3. SEA SIDE "A"

- a. 240805H: TM FND 2 TUNNELS VIC ZC108728. TUNNELS IN GOOD CONDITION, 2-3MO OLD.
- b. 240830H: TM TOOK A/W FIRE FRM 1 NVA VIC ZC108228. NVA WORE KHAKIS, CARRIED CART BELT & AK-47. TM RTN FIRE WITH UNK RES. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.
- c. 240940H: TM FND 1 UNDERGROUND BUNK W/LEAN TO VIC ZC102724. BUNK IN GOOD COND, 2-3 MO OLD.

4. SALUTATION IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 232100H: TM HRD POSS WIRE PROB VIC AT826455. LP CALLED ILLUM, OBSR 1 FIG FOLLOW LP BACK TO OP. FM CALLED, FND FRESH IMPRINTS OF JUNGLE BOOT SOLE & 1 FRESH WRAPPER FRM BANDAGE NEG BLD TRLS.
- b. 241405H: TM FND 1 BUNK VIC AT823458. BUNK 3'X6'X4½' NOT USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS. CONT EMPTY C-RAT CANS & WICKER BASKETS. TM UTILIZED M-26 TO BLOW BUNK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. WASE BARNER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 241255H: TM OBSR 2 VC TAKING BATH VIC ZC208544. 1 RIFLE
LAYING BY CLOTHES. FM CALLED, RND ON TGT, UNABLE TO
OBSR BOMBS.

DECLASSIFIED

6. JUNGLE POINT IMD-40

a. 241515H: TM FND 4 CAVES, 6 BUNK VIC AT876665. NOT
RECENTLY USED. FM CALLED, 3 CAVES & 4 BUNK DEST.

7. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 241645H: TM OBSR 7 NVA MVG "B" VIC BT003533. NVA WORE
KAKES & CARRIED PACKS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV
OF TGT, RES 4 NVA KIA.

b. 241745H: TM OBSR 1 NVA CROSSING RIVER VIC BT015502.
NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. NVA MVD
OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

c. 241745H: TM OBSR 11 NVA MVG "W" VIC AT984529. NVA WORE
KAKES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BEFORE RND
COULD BE ADJUSTED CHECK FIRE CALLED. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONTROL LOCATIONS

1. STAN FISH (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HYEPYUNG (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. PAN CLOUD (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WACH BARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) (28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS) (43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. PEARL GURRY (8 MEN) VIC AT8277
8. GUNSHORE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC0971
10. SEA SIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0885
11. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8866
12. RABBIT HURCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZC2081
13. RABBIT HURCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1367

PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BURHAM "A" (9 MEN) ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1782; LR ZC2180)
2. BURHAM (9 MEN) ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1770; LR ZC1467)
3. KEL ASHER (9 MEN) ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8591; LR AT8887)
4. HYEPYUNG "A" (10 MEN) ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
5. SIG WINTER ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
6. WINDING KING ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
7. WANDERER ONE ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

PLANNED EXTRACTS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RABBIT HURCH "A" ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1984; LR ZC2181)
2. RABBIT HURCH ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1368; LR ZC1766)
3. GUNSHORE "A" ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
4. LUNGA POINT ON 25 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8667; LR AT8965)
5. WANDERER ONE ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-44

A. 1MD-44

B. COMMENCE

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8382

C. AT8382

D. HIRELING/24 JAN/CH-53

D. HIRELING/24 JAN/CH-53

E. N/A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

ALL ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 240001H TO 242400H JAN 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

1

8

FOURTH: 241001H: NIGHT SCTY PTL RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AREA WITH UNK RBS.

FIVE: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

10001

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKBE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #25-69 25000H TO 252400H JAN 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 32 OPR RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPR AT 11 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46'S & 3 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DURHAM (9 MEN) AT 251135H; VIC ZC1367
2. INSERT DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) AT 251210H VIC ZC2081
3. INSERT HIRELING "A" (10 MEN) AT 251220H VIC AT8273
4. EXTRACT RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 251135H VIC ZC1367
5. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) AT 251150H VIC AT8866
6. EXTRACT RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) AT 251210H VIC ZC2081
7. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE "A" (8 MEN) AT 251220H VIC AT8273
8. EXTRACT DURHAM (9 MEN) AT 251645H VIC ZC1367
9. ON INSERT OF LIL ABNER SBB B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 1. a.

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

25 14407

3104

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LIL ABNER

- a. UPON ATTEMPT INSERT HELO & TM REC SA/AW FIRE FRM EST 12 EN VIC AT870860. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP OR UNIP. TM & HELO RTN A/W FIRE WITH UNK RES. UH-1B GUNSHIP (SCARFACE 36 & 37) ACTED ~~AS~~ TAC(A) FOR F/W WHO CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES.

2. FAR CLOUD IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.B.) 242030H: TM OBSR 4-5 CAMP FIRES VIC AT990482. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, FIRES EXTINGUISHED.

3. WAGE BARNER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.B.) 242000H: TM OBSR 2 .50 CAL MG POS FIRING AT ACFT VIC AT841542. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MG HAS NOT FIRED SINCE FM.

3. EMPIRE STATE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 250915H: TM OBSR 5 NVA & 3 CIV MVG "W" VIC AT976548. NVA WORE NEW KHAKIS, CIVILIANS WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, & 4 SUSP MORT TUBES. FM CALLED, DUE TO DELAY IN CLR EN MVD OUT OF OBSR.
- b. 251630H: TM OBSR 2 NVA MVG "W" VIC AT988533. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM CALLED.
- c. 251715H: TM OBSR 3 NVA & 5 VC WORKING AROUND STRUC VIC AT985529. EN WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EN MVD INTO BUNK, 2ND FIRE FOR EFFECT ALL DUDS, END OF MSN, NEG RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. HIRELING "A"

- a. 251450H: TM FND 1 POSS VEH TRL VIC AT835734. TRL HAD RUTS, INDICATING POSS USE BY VEH. OVERGROWN APPROX 6-8 MOS OLD.

5. DURHAM

- a. 251400H - 251630H: TM TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY BST 7 BN VIC ZC139671, WITH S/A FIRE & FRAGS. BN WORE GREEN UTIL, OBSR RED BELTS OR SASHES & COV ON 2 BN, CARRIED RIFLES, 2 OF WHICH WERE M-16'S & GREN. DEER LODGE 64, MAY FLY 15 ON STA 251600H. SCARFACE 36-36, 36-62 ON STA. TM EXTRACTED AT 251630H BY LADYACE 96 & 98. CONTACT RES IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) & UNK BN CAS.

6. DURHAM "A"

- a. 251500H: TM FND NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS & 1 TUNNEL VIC ZC197807. PUNJI PITS FRM VIC ZC197807 TO ZC202809. OLD WITH NEG CAM.
- b. 251720H: TM HRD 4 SHOTS FIRED AT 30 SEC INTERVALS VIC ZC195785. TM CONT MSN.

3. WAGE EARNER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- b. 251910H: TM OBSR 6 NVA MFG "B" ALONG TRL VIC AT819530. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & ASSORT CLOTHES & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS)(28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS)(43 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. PEARL CHEST (8 MEN) VIC AT8277
8. HIRELING "A" (10 MEN) VIC AT8373
9. SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) VIC ZC0971
10. SEA SIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0885
11. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1980

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
3. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(24 MEN) ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9852;
LR BT0050) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. PEARL CHEST ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
2. EMPIRE STATE (4 TEAMS) ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. SEA SIDE ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0886; LR ZC1284)
4. SEA SIDE "A" ON 26 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC0973; LR ZC1371)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS ~ NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMIENCE | 0 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 2 |

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 250001H TO 252400H JAN 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKER

GP-4

DEC 17 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKER AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

A.S. Weber
DRAFTER *plis*

FIRST RECON BN

McGinnis
RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #26-69 260001H TO 262400H JAN 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER TRAMS THERE ARE 18 TRAMS OPER AT 9 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VESPER BELLS (3 TRAMS) (23 MEN) AT 261000H VIC AT9850

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

2. INSERT LIL ABNER (11 MEN) AT 261000H VIC AT7969 BODY RECOVERY

3. INSERT HANOVER SUB (7 MEN) AT 261650H VIC AT8277

4. EXTRACT EMPIRE STATE (4 TRAMS) (43 MEN) AT 261000H VIC AT9850

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

5. EXTRACT LIL ABNER (11 MEN) AT 261415H VIC AT7969 BODY RECOVERY

6. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST (8 MEN) AT 261650H VIC AT8277

7. EXTRACT SEA SIDE (7 MEN) AT 261710H VIC ZC0885

8. EXTRACT SEA SIDE "A" (8 MEN) AT 261720H VIC ZC0971

9. DUE TO HELO INSISTANCE ON FIX-WING PREP & LACK OF AVAILABLE

ACFT FOR SAME THE INSERTIONS OF FIG NEWTON & WEDDING RING WERE

NOT ACCOMP. TM'S ARE REBCH FOR 27 JAN 1969.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~261305Z
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CLAY PIPE 1MD-38

a. 261645H: TM OBSR 1 VC MVG "W" VIC ZC205705. VC WORE BLK PJ'S W/COOLIE HAT. TM OPENED FIRE W/AW. TM CHECKED AREA & FOUND FRESH BLD & TENNIS SHOE PRINTS. TM ALSO FND 2 TUNNELS ENTRANCE APPROX 2' WIDE, 4' DEEP IN SAME VIC. TM OBSR ANOTHER VC SAME VIC WEARING BLK PJ'S & CARRYING RIFLE. TM OPENED FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM CONT MSN.

2. WASH EARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 252015H: TM OBSR 4 SUSP .50 CAL POS FIRING AT ACFT VIC AT804546, AT824539, AT854550, AT836557. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK.

3. HIRBLING "A"

a. 260930H: TM FND 6-7 TRL RNG "E" TO "W" VIC AT830734 & AT826730. 1 TRL 8' WIDE OVERGROWN. 2 TRL PARALLEL NOT USED WITHIN LAST 2-4 WKS. 4 TRL 1' WIDE RNG "NE" TO "SW" CROSSING MAIN TRL.

b. 260920H: TM FND 8' WIDE TRL CONT TO AT818725. MANY DEBR TRACKS.

c. 261500H: TM FND 30'x50' HARBOR SITE VIC AT823728. IMMED OFF TRL NOT RECENTLY USED. GRASS, SM SHRUBS IN AREA.

4. WAR CLOUD IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 261030H: TM FND 1 HUMAN SKELETON VIC AT998459. WORE DETERIORATED CAMO UTIL. FND BY SHALLOW GRAVE. DOC THINKS BONE STRUC TOO LRG FOR VC. THIGH BONE APPROX SAME SIZE AS 6' AMERICAN. LAST NECK VERTEBRAE APPRD CRUSHED OR SEVERED. UTIL SAME BASIC PATTERN AS OURS BUT BUTTONS SMALLER & BROWN. FND PART OF LOWER JAW BONE W/2 TEETH. BOTH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOGETHER.

- b. 261045H: TM FND 1 DOG TAG VIC AT998457. FND IN VIC OF
WHAT APPRD TO BE OLD GRUNT HARBOR SITE. WILL BRING BACK
WHEN RTN TO AREA.

5. SALUTATION IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMION

- a. 261230H: TM OBSR IVY BUNK APPROX 10° WIDE VIC AT821431. FM
CALLED, NEG RES DUE TO RND DISPERSION.
- b. 261415H: TM FND 2 CAVBS VIC AT823457. TOO SM TO RECON
PHYSICALLY. FIRED BURSTS INTO OPENINGS NEG MMT. FND
M026 FRAG IN AREA.

RECEIVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) (28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. HANOVER SUB (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
8. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1880
9. HIRELING "A" (10 MEN) VIC AT8172

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 27 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) ON 27 JAN HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
3. PATTY SHELL ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1966; LR AT8064)
4. ROAD TEST ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1866)
5. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 2 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H JAN 1969

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

D. W. Wittingham

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER *qj*

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN
 CG AMERICA DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T F YANKER AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #27-69 270001H TO 272400H JAN 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 19 TEAMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 271430H VIC AT8186
2. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) DEPARTED FOR GROUND INSERTION AT 271430H IN SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7) VIC AT9758

3. ON INSERT OF FIG NEWTON SBR B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a.

4. EXTRACT WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 271830H VIC AT8186

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FIG NEWTON

a. 271500H: UPON ATTEMPT INSERT HELLO & TM REC SA/AW FIRE FROM
 UNK NO VC VIC ZC194884. HELLO & TM RTN FIRE WITH UNK RES.
 AO (DEER LODGE 64) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FW WHO
 CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES. TM RESCH FOR 28 JAN 1969.

271225Z

1

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

3382

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. VISITOR BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.B.) 262305H: TM OBSR 6 LIGHTS MVG AROUND 1 CENTRAL LIGHT VIC AT998491. FM CALLED, DUE TO DELAY IN CLR, LIGHTS WENT OUT, TM GAVE END OF MSN.
- b. 271005H: TM FND 1 M-72 (SUSP EN SFD) VIC AT988759. TM WILL DETONATE DEVICE IN PLACE.
- c. 271700H: TM OBSR 9 NVA MVG "SB" THROUGH BRUSH VIC AT977545. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, EN MVD INTO BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSR.

3. CLAY PIPE IMD-38

- a. (L.B.) 262005H: TM REC SNIPER RNDS "SE" OF TM'S POS VIC ZC210705. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES 1 SEC EXPLO, 20' HIGH FIREBALL. SPOOKY 1-1 ON STA & WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNK RES. SPOOKY REC FIRE FRM "SW", "SE" & "NW" OF TM'S POS. TM WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN MORN.
- b. 271645H: TM FND 1 TUNNEL 2'x4' 100M "N" OF POS, TM CHECKED OUT TUNNEL & FND "C"-RAT CANS, HEAT TABS, "E" TOOL & UNK OBJ, 4" LONG TUBE WITH BLUE PLASTIC COVERING. TM BLEW UP TUNNEL & WILL BRING BACK UNK OBJ.

4. BURIAL "A"

- a. 270945H: TM HRD S/A FIRE VIC ZC1979. TM CONT MSN.

5. WEDDING RING

- a. 271540H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA VIC AT814861. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLE. RES OF CONTACT: 1 NVA KIA. TM MVD OUT OF AREA & SET HASTY AMBUSH.
- b. 271542H: TM TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 10 NVA. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES. TM RTN FIRE RES 5 NVA KIA. 271558H: AO (MAY FLY 7) ON ST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOR PW WHO CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES. 271712H: MAY FLY
1-2 ON STA. 271820H: LADY ACB 9-10 & 9-11 ON STA.
271827H: TN EXTRACTED UNDER HV FIRE. RES OF CONTACT
6 NVA KIA, NEG FRIENDLY CAS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. WAVE CLOUD (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAVE BANNER (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS)(28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BULLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. HANOVER SUB (7 MEN) VIC AT8278
8. DUBLOM "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1780
9. HIRELING "A" (10 MEN) VIC AT8172

10. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) VIC AT9757 IN SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)

3. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BOAT TEST (10 MEN) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1866)
2. GORSHOFT (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
4. RABBIT HUTCH ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
5. LUNGE POINT ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
6. SEA SILL "A" (2 TEAMS) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

4. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WAVE BANNER (3 TEAMS) ON 28 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. HIRELING "A" ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
3. DUBLOM "A" ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1782; LR ZC2186)
4. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| ENTERING RECORD AND DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 2 |

THE TEAM

NIGHT

100

8

NOTE 01: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (A) (REIN) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

2004

DECLASS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 FIFTH SF FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG RVN

A.S. Weber.
 DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #28-69 280000H TO 282400H JAN 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPAR RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 12 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. ROAD TRST (10 MEN) DPRT FOR GROUND INSERT AT 281300H IN DIR SUP OP
 LINN RIVER (1/7) VIC AT9795
2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) DPRT FOR GROUND INSERT AT 281300H IN DIR SUP OP
 LINN RIVER (1/7) VIC AT9760
3. DUE TO LACK OF AVAIL ACFT THE INSERT OF GUNSMOKE & EXTRACT OF
 WAGB EARNER WERE NOT ACCOMPL. TM'S RESCH FOR 29 JAN 1969

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.B.) 271850H: TM OBSR 5 VC MVG "S" TOWARD OP VIC AT982518.
 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. TM FIRED 1 SNIPER RND,
 VC TOOK COV IN BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. DURHAM "A"

- a. 281300H: TM FND 1 HOLE 6'x5'x10' VIC ZC171807. HOLE EMPTY & VERY OLD, ON T&L RNG "NE" TO "SW".

3. SALUTATION IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 281400H: TM FND SUSP HARBOR SITE VIC AT821458. RECENTLY USED BY APPROX 4 PEOPLE, WATER NEARBY, GOOD DAYTIME COVER. HAVE OBSR 2 MEN & 1 WOMAN IN AREA 2 DAYS IN A ROW.

4. WAGE BARNER IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 281920H: TM OBSR 8 NVA, 3 NVA MVD "N" ACROSS RIV, 5 NVA IN TREE LINE. 3 NVA AT VIC AT828548, 5 NVA AT VIC AT830545. NVA WORE DARK COLORED CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS. TM ADJUSTED H&I'S WITH GOOD COV OF TGT, 3 NVA MVD ACROSS RIV INTO TREE LINE, 5 NVA MVD BACK INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RBS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT83B2
3. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. HANOVER SUB (7 MEN) VIC AT8178
8. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1780
9. HIRELING "A" (10 MEN) VIC AT8072
10. ROAD TEST (10 MEN) VIC AT9758⁵⁹ IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) VIC AT9758⁵⁹ IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9760 IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)

DECLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
3. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971;
LR ZC2168)
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SEA SIDE ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
6. RABBIT HUTCH "A" ON 20 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
7. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HIRELING "A" ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. DURHAM "A" ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1782; LR ZC2180)
3. CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1971)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS) ON 29 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. HANOVER SUB ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
6. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 0 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 2 |

DECLASSIFIED

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR ARBA) 28000H TO 282400H JAN 1969

| <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>DAY</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> |
|------------------|------------|--------------|
| LP | | 8 |
| SCTY PTL | 1 | |

- NOTE #1: FIG NEWTON & ROAD TEST HAVE BEEN DIVERTED TO OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
- #2: LIL ARNER HAD 1 USMC NBC (EVAC) AT 271730H
- #3: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE
- #4: 280845H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF
SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIVO 05522.1A
& INSTR FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, BT016715, BT031649, AT990641,
AT999705. 281415H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMBRICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKBE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

A.S. Waterf.
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #29-69 290001H TO 292400H JAN 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 12 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) AT 291245H VIC ZC2070
2. INSERT GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) AT 291415H VIC AT7952 IN SUP
OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. INSERT RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) AT 291600H VIC AT8072
4. INSERT EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) AT 291620H VIC AT8363 BDA
5. EXTRACT CLAY PIPE (2 TEAMS) (19 MEN) AT 291245H VIC ZC2070
6. EXTRACT WAGE EARNER (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) AT 291415H VIC AT7952 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. EXTRACT DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) AT 291435H VIC ZC1780
8. EXTRACT HIRELING "A" (10 MEN) AT 291600H VIC AT8072
9. DUE TO HELO INSISTANCE ON FIX-WING PREP & LACK OF ADEQUATE
CEILING & AVAILABLE ACFT FOR SAME THE INSERTION OF LUNGA POINT
WAS NOT ACCOMPL. TM RESCH FOR 30 JAN 1969.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 282045H: TM OBSR LIGHTS IN STRUC VIC AT993478. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BST 7 LIGHTS MVD AWAY FRM STRUC. TM ADJUSTED RNDG ON LIGHTS, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISH.
- b. (L.E.) 282200H: TM OBSR LIGHTS IN STRUC VIC AT993475. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- c. (L.E.) 282220H: TM OBSR LIGHTS IN STRUC VIC BT011490. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES 1 STRUC DEST.
- d. 290230H: TM OBSR APPROX 40 LIGHTS MVD "NW" IN VALLEY FRM VIC AT987472 TO AT979476. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE FOR SAV-A-PLANE, LIGHTS MVD OUT OF AREA.
- e. 291330H: TM HRD VOICES BY STRM VIC BT004455. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. DURHAM "A"

- a. 291150H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH BST 8 NVA VIC ZC177805. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, CAMO NECKTIES, CTG BELTS, & CARRIED AK-47'S. TM UTILIZED A/W FIRE, GRENS & CLAYMORE MINE RES IN 1 NVA KIA. TM MVD OUT OF AREA. NEG FRIENDLY CAS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

3. SALUTATION IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 282000H: TM OBSR 4 SUSP .50 CAL MG POS VIC AT828488, AT853495, AT838508, AT835475. FIRING AT ACFT. FM CALLED, ON ALL POS, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS, FIRING CEASED.
- b. 291305H: TM CAPTURED 3 FEMALE DETAINEES VIC AT821458. DET MADE NO ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE, WORE BLK PJ'S W/GREEN TOPS. HAVE NO I.D. CARDS OR REASON FOR BEING IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANSWER QUESTIONS FROM OUR SCOUT. WILL BRING BACK.

c. 291130H: TM OBSR 50-60 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT825477. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, WHITE PJ'S & CARRIED JOY STICKS, BAGS, BASKETS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

d. 291815H: TM INTERROGATED ELDEST DETAINEE & FND VILLAGERS PICKING TBA FOR 35 NVA VIC AT835470. NVA HAVE RIFLES, MORT, MINES, .50 CAL, UNK UNIT. HAVE OBSR A/W FIRE FRM THIS ARBA AT NIGHT.

4. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 291515H: TM FND 3 SFD M-26 GRENS VIC AT989509. 1 HAD TRIP WIRE, 1 PROBED AGAINST ROCK W/PIN PULLED, 1 BETWEEN OTHER 2 W/PIN IN PLACE. ENGR BLEW IN PLACE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) (28 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. HANOVER SUE (7 MEN) VIC AT8178
8. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8172
9. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC AT8363 BDA
10. ROAD TEST (10 MEN) VIC AT9758 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) VIC AT9757 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9759 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SEA SIDE (9 MEN) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
2. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT BTO145) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
5. MILLBROOK ON 31 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1966; LR AT8064)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HANOVER SUE ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
2. WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BTO145) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) ON 30 JAN HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8461) BDA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-45

B. COMMENCE

C. 2C2070

D. SEA SIDE "A"/29JAN/CI-53

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 1MD-38

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC2070

D. CLAY PIPE/19JAN/CI-53

B. CLAY PIPE/29JAN/GI-53

F. 12

G. 2

H. NONE

1. 1 VC KIA

J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMBINCE

DECLASSIFIED

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 290001H TO 292400H JAN 1969

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

2

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKBE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET, C-1) DNG RVN

A.S. Waters
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELBASBR

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #30-69 300001H TO 302400H JAN 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 30 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 12 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) AT 301220H VIC AT8178
2. INSERT SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) AT 301345H VIC AT9946
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB (7 MEN) AT 301220H VIC AT8178
4. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 301345H VIC AT9946
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTIONS OF LUNGA POINT &
SEA SIDE WERE NOT ACCOMP. TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 31 JAN 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.E.) 291845H: TM OBSR 7 NVA MVG "W" ON RIV BANK VIC
AT983539. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM

301310Z CALLED, NVA MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 301215H: TM OBSR 8 VC MVG "SE" VIC AT982527. VC WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 1 CART BELT. VC MVD INTO STRUC, APPRD TO BE CARRYING BODY. 7 LEFT STRUC, MVG "SE". FRIENDLY INFANTRY 250M "N" WILL CALL FM.
- c. 301400H: TM OBSR 8 VC RNG "E" FRM STRUC VIC AT982527. VC WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED 2 PACKS & 8 RIFLES. CALLED AO (HOSTAGE "J" & HOSTAGE "D") ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FW WHO CONDUCTED A/S RES 1 VC KBA, INABLE TO OBSR OTHERS.
- d. 301705H: TM OBSR 7 NVA MVG INTO STRUC VIC AT935538. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR.

DECLASSIFIED

2. SEA SIDE "A" IND-45

- a. (L.E.) 292150H: TM REC 5-6 SNIPER RNDs FRM VIC ZC206703. UTIL M-79 WITH UNK RES.
- b. 300120H: TM REC 3 SNIPER RNDs FRM VIC ZC206703. TM RTN FIRE W/UNK RES.

3. WAR CLOUD IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON 292045H:

- a. (L.E.) TM OBSR LIGHTS IN STRUC VIC AT972477. OBSR RICE BEING CARRIED INTO STRUC EARLIER. FM CALLED, RES STRUC DEST.
- b. (L.E.) 292030H: TM OBSR LIGHTS IN STRUC VIC AT981473. FM CALLED, RES STRUC DEST.

4. EMPIRE STATE

- a. 300900H: TM OBSR 3 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT837631. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & 2 AK-47'S. PASSED WITHIN 5M OF TM. BELIEVE TO BE PT ELEMENT FOR LRG FORCE. TRL 3' WIDE, RNG "W" & "E" WELL USED.
- b. 301615H: TM FND 1 TRL RNG "W" VIC AT839622. TRL EST 3' WIDE & USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. TM CONT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SALUTATION IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 301230H: TM OBSR SUSP .50 CAL MG FIRING AT AO (DEBR LODGE 65) VIC AT838482. AO ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W (LOVEBUG 454 & 455) WHO CONDUCTED A/S. AO OBSR EST 100M TRENCH LINE, 2 ANTI-AIRCFT POS, BUNK & FIGHTING HOLDS SAME VIC, A/S RES 1 NVA KBA & ENTIRE SITE DEST.
- b. 301330H: TM OBSR EST 50M TRENCH LINE VIC /T843502. AO (DEBR LODGE 65) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR F/W (LOVEBUG 244) WHO CONDUCTED A/S RES 2 SEC EXPLO, BLK SMOKE.
- c. 301500H: TM OBSR 8 NVA BLDG BUNK & STORING GEAR VIC AT808488. 4 WORE KHAKIS, 4 WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO ADJUST ON TGT, GAVE END OF MSN. NVA DISPURSED.

DECLASSIFIED

6. RABBIT HUTCH "A"

- a. 301645H: TM FND 15 BUNK IN COMPLEX EST 15M WIDE & 50M LONG VIC AT809793. BUNK WELL BUILT & CAMO, APPROX 6'x6'x5'. BUNK APPROX 2 WKS OLD. TM CONT MSN.

7. GUNSMOKE

- a. 301800H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG OUT OF BUNK VIC AT819516. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRBLING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) (27 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8279
8. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8272
9. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC AT8362 BDA
10. ROAD TEST (10 MEN) VIC AT9758 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) VIC AT9757 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9858 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

DECLASSIFIED

1. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) ON 31 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1966; LR AT8064)
2. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 31 JAN HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
3. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) ON 31 JAN HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
4. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. WAGE BARNER ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
6. DONNYBROOK ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
7. SPILLWAY ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1866)
8. CLAY PIPE ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8163; LR AT8461)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. EMPIRE STATE ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8461)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 0 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 2 |

NIGHT

8

#2: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (RBIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKES AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET, C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #31-69 310001H TO 312400H JAN 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 311101H VIC AT7965

2. DUE TO HELLO INSISTANCE ON FIX-WING PREF & LACK OF ADEQUATE
CEILING FOR SAME, THE INSERTS OF LUNGA POINT & SEA SIDE WERE
NOT ACCOMP. TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 01 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 301745H: (L.B.) TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "NW" VIC AT987526. VC
WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM INITIATED
SNIPER FIRE, 1 VC FELL, 2 VC MVD "NE". TM CONT TO OBSR.

b. 301910H: (L.B.) TM OBSR 7 VIETNAMESE MVG FRM VIL TWDS
TM'S POS VIC AT987521. VIETNAMESE WORE WHITE TOPS, BLK
TROUSERS, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED WHAT AP
STOPPED APPROX 350M FRM TM'S POS & RTN TO VIL STILL CARRYING

A.S. Welch
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 210014Z (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- SUSP BODY. TM CONT TO OBSR.
- c. 311000H: TM OBSR 3 NVA RNG "S" VIC AT993536. NVA WORE DRK CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. DIR AO (DBERLODGE 6-7) ON TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR BODIES.
 - d. 311105H: TM OBSR 6 NVA OBSR AO WITH BINOCULARS VIC AT983538. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & BINOCULARS. DIR AO (DBERLODGE 6-7) ON TGT RES 4 NVA KIA, UNABLE TO OBSR OTHER 2.
 - e. 311245H: TM OBSR 44 VC GATHERING AROUND BRIDGE VIC BT002534. VC WORE GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC APPRD TO BE SETTING UP AMBUSH, SQD OF FRIENDLIES MVG TWRDS EN POS. AO (DBERLODGE 6-7) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FW WHO CONDUCTED A/S. TM UNABLE TO OBSR CAS DUE TO SMOKE.
 - f. 311420H: TM OBSR 5 NVA MVG "W" INTO TREE LINE VIC BT007542. NVA WORE DARK CLOTH & HV CAMO. BN WAS MVG FRM A/S TGT & APPRD TO BE CARRYING BODIES. NEG FM DUE TO BN MVG OUT OF OBSR.
 - g. 311700H: TM OBSR 1 NVA HIDING BEHIND BUSH VIC AT997521. NVA WORE CAMO UTIL & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE, UTIL SNIPER FIRE NVA MVD INTO BUSH, UNABLE TO OBSR.
 - h. 311715H: TM OBSR 17 NVA MVG "N" VIC BT006532. NVA WORE DRK CLOTH & HV CAMO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
 - i. 311740H: TM OBSR 30 NVA MVG "E" IN GRPS OF 2-7 VIC BT002545 - BT005555. NVA WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO MVG OUT OF OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 311115H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG "N" THROUGH PASS VIC AT826494. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, VC DISPERSED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 311200H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "N" THROUGH PADDIES TO TREELINE VIC AT834509. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

3. RABBIT HUTCH "A"

- a. 311050H: SEE SIT RPT #30-69 300001H TO 302400H JAN 69, B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 6.a. AO (DEBRLOD33 65) ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR PW WHO CONDUCTED A/S RES 9 BUNK DEST, 5 BUNK PART DEST. TM DEST REMAINING BUNK WITH M-26 GRENS.

4. SALUTATION IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 311110H: TM OBSR 4 VC DIGGING UP BAR AROUND BUNK VIC AT812473. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, NEG FM DUE TO CIVILIANS IN ARBA.
- b. 311110H: AO (MAY FLY 1-3) OBSR 1 BN BUNK VIC AT848488. TM UNABLE TO OBSR.

DECLASSIFIED

5. FIG NEWTON IN SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)

- a. 311135H: TM OBSR EST 8 VC MVG THROUGH TREELINE VIC AT988588. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

1. VHSPEER BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- j. 311825H: TM OBSR 8 VC MVG "E" DOWN RIV IN 3 BOATS VIC BT014521. VC WORE MIXED CLOTH & HAD 3 PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO VC MVG TOO FAST, UNABLE TO OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS)(27 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8179
8. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8272
9. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC AT8361 BDA
10. ROAD TEST (10 MEN) VIC AT9758 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9757 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT7965
13. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) VIC AT9759 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
3. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1866)
4. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8163; LR AT8461)
5. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
6. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
7. GOOD LUCK ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
8. RUDDER ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050) IN SUP OP TAYLOR
COMMON (3 TEAMS)

D. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SALUTATION (3 TEAMS) ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. EMPIRE STATE ON 01 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8461)
 3. RABBIT HUTCH ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
 4. VESPER BELLS (3 TBANS) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR B'0050)
- IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 0 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 2 |

FIRST RECON BN MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP 010001H TO 312400H JAN 1969

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| STING RAYS | 44 |
| SIGHTINGS | 89 |
| VC/NVA SIGHTED | 208 |
| FIRE MISSIONS | 10 |
| AIR STRIKES | 5 |
| VC/NVA KIA | 5 |
| DETAINÉES | 0 |
| IWC | 0 |
| USMC CASUALTIES: | 11 |
| KIA | 0 |
| WIA | 2 |
| MIA | 0 |
| NBC | 9 |
| KNEC | 0 |

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN MONTHLY IN SUP RECAP 010001H TO 312400H JAN 1969

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| PATROLS | 19 |
| SIGHTINGS | 138 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| VC/NVA SIGHTED | 716 |
| FIRE MISSIONS | 70 |
| AIR STRIKES | 8 |
| VC/NVA KIA | 47 |
| DETAINERS | 7 |
| IWC | 4 |
| USMC CASUALTIES: | 19 |
| KIA | 2 |
| WIA | 12 |
| MIA | 0 |
| NBC | 7 |
| KNBC | 0 |

FIRST RECON BN MONTHLY CLANDESTINE RECAP 010001H TO 312400H JAN 1969

| | |
|------------------|----|
| PATROLS | 15 |
| SIGHTINGS | 12 |
| VC/NVA SIGHTED | 95 |
| FIRE MISSIONS | 2 |
| AIR STRIKES | 2 |
| VC/NVA KIA | 7 |
| DETAINERS | 0 |
| IWC | 0 |
| USMC CASUALTIES: | 3 |
| KIA | 0 |
| WIA | 3 |
| MIA | 0 |
| NBC | 0 |
| KNBC | 0 |

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 310001H TO 312400H JAN 1969

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

B

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKBE

#2: SALUTATION VIC AT8245 HAD 1 USMC NBC BVAC

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BnSul 1510
3/DW/ndg
21 Dec 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Preliminary SCUBA Training

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
 ✓(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To publish a schedule for the preliminary SCUBA course for the period 12-17 January 1969 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN for the personnel who will attend SCUBA school.

2. Background. The preliminary SCUBA course is designed to familiarize personnel who will be attending SCUBA school with the principles and techniques of SCUBA diving.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 12-17 January 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel listed in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

d. 1stLt. P. D. Downey is designated as OIC of this course.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 20 January 1969.


J.T. NICHOLS
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

Encl 1510
21 Dec 1968PRE SCUBA SCHOOL SCHEDULE

| DATE/TIME | SUBJECT | TYPE | INSTRUCTOR | AREA | RBT |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <u>12 Jan 69</u> | | | | | |
| 0700-0900 | Introduction | L | Lt. Downey | Rec Room | Instr No. |
| 0900-1100 | Div Physics | L | Enl Chapman | -do- | USN Div |
| 1200-1300 | Enroute Spanish Beach | | Lt. Downey | | |
| 1500-1600 | Conditioning Swin w/o fins | A | SS GT Hampton | Spanish Beach | FORM 2-2/
Instr No. |
| 1600-1820 | Swin Techniques w/ Fins | L,D | CPL Baker | -do- | -do- |
| 1820-1915 | Timed Swin w/ Fins | A | SS GT Hampton | -do- | -do- |
| 1915-1915 | Proper use of Face Mask | L,D,A | SS GT Hampton | -do- | -do- |
| 1950-1730 | Enroute/ care & Clean Equip. | L,D,A | SS GT Hampton | SCUBA Locker | -do- |
| <u>13 Jan 69</u> | | | | | |
| 0730-0900 | Underwater Physiology | L | Enl Chapman | Rec Room | USN Div Man. |
| 0900-1030 | Div Diseases | L | Enl Chapman | -do- | -do- |
| 1030-1100 | Spot Quiz & Critique | Enl | Enl Chapman | -do- | Instr No. |
| 1200-1300 | Basic Div Pro | L | SS GT Hampton | -do- | USN Div |
| 1300-1500 | Div Equip. | L,D,A | SS GT Hampton | SCUBA Locker | -do- |
| 1500-1600 | Physical Trng | A | CPL Baker | LT 401 | TM 2-200 |
| <u>14 Jan 69</u> | | | | | |
| 0700-0900 | Enroute Spanish Beach | | Lt. Downey | | |
| 0900-1000 | Div Pro/Equip | D,A | SS GT Hampton | Spanish Beach | USN Div Man. |
| 1030-1200 | Underwater Indoc Swin | A | SS GT Hampton | -do- | -do- |
| 1300-1400 | Environmental Hazards/War Life | L | SS GT Hampton | -do- | -do- |
| 1400-1500 | Div Physics | L | Lt. Downey | -do- | -do- |
| 1500-1600 | Ditch & Don | L,D,A | Enl Chapman | -do- | -do- |
| 1600-1700 | Enroute/Care & Clean Equip | -do- | CPL Baker | -do- | -do- |
| | | | SS GT Hampton | SCUBA Locker | Instr No. |

DECLASSIFIED

11 Feb 1960
21 Dec 1968

| TIME | SUBJECT | TYPE | INSTRUCTOR | ARBA | REF |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| <u>11 Feb 60</u> | | | | | |
| 0700-0800 | Enroute Spanish Beach | | Lt. Downey | | |
| 0800-0900 | Intro Underwater Navigation | L,D,A | 1stSGT Jacques | Spanish Beach | USN Div Man. |
| 0900-1000 | Underwater Accuracy Swim | A | 1stSGT Jacques | -do- | 500 Yds |
| 1000-1100 | Review Physics/Physiology | R | EMI Chapman | -do- | USN Div Man. |
| 1100-1200 | Repetitive Dive Tables | L,D,A | Lt. Downey | -do- | -do- |
| 1200-1300 | Underwater Accuracy Swim | A | 1stSGT Jacques | -do- | 750 Yds |
| 1300-1700 | Enroute/Care & Clean Equip | L,D,A | Cpl Baker | SCUBA Locker | Instr Notes |

20 Dec 60

| | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 0700-0800 | Enroute Spanish Beach | | Lt. Downey | | |
| 0800-0930 | Harassment Swim | A | All Instr | Spanish Beach | Instr Notes |
| 0930-1130 | Repetitive Dive Tables | L,D,A | Lt. Downey | -do- | USN Div Man. |
| 1230-1330 | Review Physics/Physiology | L | EMI Chapman | -do- | -do- |
| 1330-1530 | Underwater Accuracy Swim | A | 1stSGT Jacques | -do- | 1000 Yds |
| 1530-1630 | Physical Trng | | Cpl Baker | -do- | TM 2-200 |
| 1730-1900 | Review All Instruction | R | All Instr | -do- | USN Div Man. |
| 1900-2000 | Night Accuracy Swim | A | 1stSGT Jacques | -do- | 500 Yds |
| 2000-2100 | Enroute/Care & Clean Equip | L,D, A | Cpl Baker | SCUBA Locker | Instr Notes |

17 Jan 62

| | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 0730-0830 | Enroute Spanish Beach | | Lt. Downey | | |
| 0830-1000 | Underwater Accuracy Swim | A | SSGT Hampton | Spanish Beach | 1500 Yds |
| 1000-1200 | Review/Exam | R,Bx | Lt. Downey | -do- | Instr Notes |
| 1200-1330 | Critique | Cr | Lt. Downey | -do- | -do- |
| 1330-1500 | Final Dive | A | All Instr | -do- | |
| 1500-1700 | Enroute/Care & Clean Equip | L,D,A | Cpl Baker | SCUBA Locker | Instr Notes |

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BrBul 1510
21 Dec 1968

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>RANK</u> | <u>UNIT</u> | <u>SERNO/MOS</u> | <u>RTD</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| VOELKER, P.B. | HM3 | Co."A" | 9972143/8404 | Jun 69 |
| JONSE, H. Jr. | PFC | Co."B" | 2390201/0311 | Jul 69 |
| COLE, J.A. | PFC | Co."B" | 2454672/0311 | Oct 69 |
| SHEELEY, M.K. | 1stLt. | Co."C" | 0102274/0302 | Sep 69 |
| SAVILLE, R.N. | Cpl | Co."D" | 2286408/0311 | Jun 69 |
| HACK, D.L. | LCpl | Co."E" | 2246552/0311 | Jun 69 |
| CAR, J.P. Jr. | PFC | Force | 2402995/0331 | Oct 69 |
| THIRKIELD, B.A. JR. | PFC | Force | 2416963/0351 | Jul 69 |
| WALTON, W.A. | PFC | Force | 2409378/0311 | Oct 69 |